

Chadian Arabic

—

English

Lexicon

Édition expérimentale

**Association SIL
BP 4214
N'Djaména, Tchad
2016**

Titre : Lexique arabe tchadien – anglais
Réalisé par : Judith Heath et l'équipe de la langue arabe du Tchad de
l'Association SIL, avec l'assistance technique de Jeff Heath.

Nos sincères remerciements à Père Patrice Jullien de Pommerol pour son chef-
d'œuvre, le Dictionnaire arabe tchadien – français (publié par KARTHALA), que
nous avons utilisé comme livre de référence.

© 2016 Association SIL, N'Djaména, Tchad.
Édition expérimentale, 2016 : non-imprimée
Nombre de mots : 3722

In conformity with the Chadian National Alphabet established
November 6th, 2000, SIL's Chadian Arabic publications will from
now on be written as follows:

formerly written	now written
â	aa
ê	ee
î	ii
ô	oo
û	uu
ch (or c)	ch
kh (or x)	kh
tch (or tc)	c

Letters of the Chadian Arabic alphabet

<i>Roman script</i>	<i>equivalents in Arabic script</i>
a	ا أ آ ع
b	ب
c	تش
ch	ش
d	د ض
e	ي ع
f	ف
g	ق
h	ح ه
i	إ ي ع
j	ج
k	ك
kh	خ غ
l	ل

<i>Roman script</i>	<i>equivalents in Arabic script</i>
m	م
n	ن
o	و عُ
p	پ
r	ر
s	س ص ث
t	ت ط
u	أ و عُ
w	و
y	ي
z	ز ذ ظ
,	ع ء

List of abbreviations used in this lexicon

<i>a.</i>	alternate form
<i>adj.</i>	adjective
<i>adv.</i>	adverb
<i>art.</i>	article
<i>conj.</i>	conjunction
<i>dim.</i>	diminutive
<i>dl.</i>	dual
<i>expr.</i>	expression
<i>f.</i>	feminine
<i>impr.</i>	imperative
<i>impf.</i>	imperfect
<i>intrg.</i>	interrogative
<i>intrj.</i>	interjection
<i>n.</i>	noun
<i>n.coll.</i>	collective noun
<i>n.f.</i>	feminine noun
<i>n.m.</i>	masculine noun
<i>neg.</i>	negative
<i>num.</i>	number
<i>part.act.</i>	active participle
<i>prep.</i>	preposition
<i>pl.</i>	plural
<i>pron.</i>	pronoun
<i>sg.</i>	singular
<i>vi.</i>	intransitive verb
<i>vt.</i>	transitive verb

A - a

aba أَبَى *vt.* to refuse

impf: yaaba يَأْبَى

impr: aaba آبَى

abad عَبَدَ *vt.* to worship God

impf: ya'abud يَعْْبُدُ

impr: a'abud أَعْبُدُ

abad أَبَدَ *n.m.* forever

abadan أَبَدًا *adv.* never

abadi أَبَدِي *adj.* eternal

f: abadiiye أَبَدِيَّةٌ

abaat أَبَاطُ *n.m.* armpit

pl: ubutte أُبُطِّي

abba أَبَّ *n.m.* Papa

abbad عَبَّدَ *vt.* to enslave

impf: yi'abbid يَعْْبُدُ

abbuud عَبُودُ *n.m.* ball

pl: abaabiid عَبَائِيدُ

abid عَبْدٌ *n.m.* a slave

a: abd عَبْدٌ

pl: abiid عَبِيدٌ

abjigelbo أَبْجِجَلْبُو *n.m.* a familiar

name for a camel

abkam أَبْكَمُ *adj.* mute

f: bakma بَكْمَةٌ

pl: bukum بُكْمٌ

abras أَبْرَصُ *adj.* pink

f: barsa بَرِصَاءٌ

pl: burus بُرُصٌ

abu أَبُو *n.m.* father

pl: abbahaat أَبْهَاتٌ

abunchabach أَبْنُ شَبَشْ *n.coll.* spider

abundagiig أَبْنُ دَقِيقُ *n.coll.* butterfly

abundammaam أَبْنُ دَمَامُ *n.m.*

pancreas

abundigeer أَبْنُ دِقِيرُ *n.m.* gecko

a: abundigeergeer أَبْنُ دِقِيرَقِيرُ

abunfisey أَبْنُ فِسَيُ *n.m.* small bird

abungadah أَبْنُ قَدَحٍ *n.m.* turtle

pl: abungudhaan أَبْنُ قُدْحَانَ

abungurdaan أَبْنُ قُرْدَانَ *n.m.* tick

pl: abungaraadiin أَبْنُ قَرَادِينَ

abu'aache أَبُو عَاشِيٍ *n.m.* large red ant

abyad أَبْيَضٌ *adj.* white

f: beeda بَيْضَةٌ

pl: buyud بَيْضٌ

aach عَاشٌ *vt.* to live

impf: yi'iich يِعِيشُ

acha عَشَاءٌ *n.m.* supper

acham عَشَمٌ *n.m.* hope

achaan أَشَانَ *prep.* because

achara عَشْرَةٌ *num.* ten

pl: acharaat عَشْرَاتٌ

achchaddad أَشَدَّدٌ *vi.* to become stronger

impf: yichchaddad يَشْدُدُّ

achchaglab أَشَقَلَبٌ *vi.* to roll over

impf: yichchaglab يَشَقَلِبُ

achchaaja' أَشَّاجَعٌ *vi.* to encourage

impf: yichchaaja' يَشَّاجِعُ

achchammat أَشَمَّتْ *vi.* to make fun of

impf: yichchammat يَشَمَّتْ

achchar عَشَّرٌ *vt.* to mate with

impf: yi'achchir يَعْشِّرُ

achchaawaf أَشَّافٌ *vi.* to see each other

impf: yichchaawaf يَشَّافُ

achchaawar أَشَّاورٌ *vi.* to consult together

impf: yichchaawar يَشَّاورُ

achiir عَشِيرٌ *n.m.* secret

pl: achaayir عَشَائِيرٌ

aachir عَاشِرٌ *adj.* tenth

f: aachre عَاشِرَةٌ

achiye عَشِيَّةٌ *n.f.* afternoon

achmaan عَشْمَانٌ *adj.* confident of

f: achmaane عَشْمَانَةٌ

pl: achmaaniin عَشْمَانِينَ

achtarak أَشْتَرَكَ *vi.* to participate

impf: **yichtarik** يَشْتَرِكُ

aada عَادَى *vt.* to become an enemy

impf: **yi'aadi** يِعَادِي

adab أَدَبَ *n.m.* moral education

pl: **aadaab** آدَاب

adad عَدَدٌ *n.m.* number

adal عَدَلُ *prep.* toward

adaala عَدَالَةٌ *n.f.* justice

adaan أَدَانٌ *n.f.* ear

dl: **udunneen** أُذُنَيْنِ

pl: **udne** أُذُنِي

adas عَدَسٌ *n.coll.* lentil

adawa عَدَوَةٌ *n.f.* accessories

pl: **adawaat** عَدَوَاتٌ

adaawa عَدَاوَةٌ *n.f.* enmity

pl: **adaawaat** عَدَاوَاتٌ

adda عَضَى *vt.* to bite

impf: **yi'addi** يَعْضِي

adda عَدَى *vt.* to accompany

impf: **yi'addi** يِعَدِّي

adda عَدَّ *vt.* to count up

impf: **yi'idd** يِعِدُّ

addab أَدَّبَ *vt.* to raise (children)

impf: **yi'addib** يَأْدِبُ

addabba أَدَّبَا *vi.* to creep forward

impf: **yiddabba** يِدَّبَا

addaggag أَدَّقُقُ *vi.* to take root

impf: **yiddaggag** يِدَّقُقُ

addakhkhal أَدَّخَلَ *vi.* to get involved

in

impf: **yiddakhkhal** يِدَّخَلُ

addal عَدَّلَ *vt.* to fix

impf: **yi'addil** يِعَدِّلُ

impr: **addil** عَدَّلُ

addammar أَدَمَّرَ *vt.* to be destroyed

impf: **yiddammar** يِدْمَرُ

addaarag أَدَارَقَ *vi.* to hide yourself

impf: **yiddaarag** يِدَارِقُ

addaawas أَدَّأَوْسَ *vi.* to fight each other

impf: **yiddaawas** يَدَّأَوْسُ

addaayag أَضَّايَقُ *vt.* to be anxious

impf: **yiddaayag** يَضَّايِقُ

addibiin أَدِّيبِيْنُ *n.m.* discipline

addiliin عَدِّلِيْنُ *n.m.* repair

addiin عَضِّيْنُ *n.m.* a bite

aade عَادَةٌ *n.f.* custom

pl: **aadaat** عَادَاتٌ

aadi عَادِي *adj.* regular

f: **aadiiye** عَادِيَّةٌ

pl: **aadiyiin** عَادِيِيْنُ

adiil عَدِيْلٌ *adj.* good

f: **adiile** عَدِيْلَةٌ

pl: **adiiliin** عَدِيْلِيْنُ

aadil عَادِلٌ *adj.* righteous

f: **aadle** عَادِلَةٌ

pl: **aadliin** عَادِلِيْنُ

adlam أَضْلَمَ *adj.* dark

f: **dalma** ضَلَمَةٌ

pl: **dulum** ضُلُمٌ

adra' أَدْرَعُ *adj.* spotted

f: **dara'a** دَرَعَةٌ

pl: **duro'** دُرُوعٌ

adriye عَدْرِيَّةٌ *n.f.* a virgin

pl: **awaadir** عَوَاذِرٌ

adu عَدُوٌّ *n.m.* enemy

pl: **adwaan** عَدَوَانٌ

a: **udwaan** عُدَوَانٌ

adum عَضْمٌ *n.m.* bone

pl: **udaam** عَضَامٌ

afa عَفَا *vt.* to pardon

impf: **ya'afa** يَعْفَا

afana عَفَنَةٌ *n.f.* a stink

afaana عَفَانَةٌ *n.f.* bad actions

afdal أَفْضَلُ *adj.* better than

aafe عَافِي *n.f.* health

affan عَفَّنَ *vt.* to rot

impf: **yi'affin** يَعْفُنُّ

afin عَفِنَ *adj.* putrid

f: **afine** عَفِنَةٌ

pl: **afiniin** عَفِينِينَ

dim: **ifeen** عَفِينِ

aafiya عَافِيَةٌ *n.f.* health

afu عَفُو *n.m.* forgiveness

afwan عَفْوًا *adv.* you're welcome

agal عَقَلَ *vt.* to marry the widow of a brother

impf: **ya'agil** يَعْغِلُ

agal عَقَلَ *vt.* to tie up camels

impf: **ya'agil** يَعْغِلُ

ageeg عَقَيْقُ *n.coll.* millet stalk

sg: **ageegaay** عَقَيْقَايَ

agiig عَقَيْقُ *n.coll.* red bead

aagil عَاقِلٌ *adj.* intelligent

f: **aagle** عَاقِلَةٌ

pl: **aagliin** عَاقِلِينَ

aagir عَاقِرٌ *adj.* sterile

f: **aagre** عَاقِرَةٌ

pl: **uggar** عُقْرٌ

agrab عَقْرَبٌ *n.f.* scorpion

pl: **agaarib** عَقَارِبٌ

agul عَقْلٌ *n.m.* intelligence

pl: **uguul** عُقُولٌ

ahad أَحَدٌ *n.m.* Sunday

ahad عَهْدٌ *n.m.* a testament

pl: **uhud** عُهُودٌ

ahad al-jadiid الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ *New Testament*

aahad عَاهَدٌ *vt.* to promise

impf: **yi'aahid** يَعْاهِدُ

ahal أَهْلٌ *n.m.* family

ahammiye أَهْمِيَّةٌ *n.f.* importance

pl: **ahammiyaat** أَهْمِيَّاتٌ

ahmar أَحْمَرٌ *adj.* red

f: **hamra** حَمْرَةٌ

pl: **humur** حُمُرٌ

ahsan أَحْسَنٌ *adj.* better

aaj عَاجُ *n.m.* ivory

ajab عَجَبٌ *n.m.* miracle

pl: ajaayib عَجَائِبُ

ajab عَجَبٌ *vt.* to please

impf: ya'ajib يَعَجِبُ

ajaaj عَجَاجُ *n.m.* dust

ajal عَجَلٌ *n.m.* a wheel

pl: ajalaat عَجَلَاتُ

ajala عَجَلَةٌ *adv.* quickly

ajami أَجْمِي *adj.* ignorant

pl: ajaama أَجَامَى

aajar آجَرَ *vt.* to reward

impf: yi'aajir يَأْجِرُ

ajaz عَجَزٌ *n.m.* laziness

ajuib عَجِيبٌ *adj.* surprising

f: ajuiibe عَجِيبَةٌ

pl: ajuiibin عَجِيبِينَ

aajib عَاجِبٌ *adj.* pleasing

f: aajbe عَاجِبَةٌ

pl: aajbiin عَاجِبِينَ

ajil عَجِيلٌ *adj.* fast

f: ajile عَجِيلَةٌ

pl: ajiliin عَجِيلِينَ

f.pl: ajilaat عَجِيلَاتُ

ajiin عَجِينٌ *n.m.* dough

ajiine عَجِينَةٌ *n.f.* millet batter

pl: ajaayin عَجَايِنُ

ajiine zarga عَجِينَةُ زَرْقَةٌ *n.f.* sweet

rice cubes

ajjab عَجَّبٌ *vi.* to surprise

impf: yi'ajjab يَعْجَبُ

ajjammal أَجْمَلٌ *vi.* to primp

impf: yijjammal يَجْمَلُ

ajjan عَجَّنٌ *vt.* to knead

impf: yi'ajjin يَعْجِنُ

impr: ajjin عَجِّنْ

ajjar أَجَّرٌ *vt.* to rent

impf: yi'ajjir يَأْجِرُ

ajjaz عَجَّزٌ *vi.* to get old

impf: yi'ajjiz يَعْجِزُ

ajjiniin عَجِّنِينَ *n.m.* kneading

ajnabi أَجْنَبِي *n.m.* stranger

pl: ajaanib أَجَانِب

ajnabi أَجْنَبِي *adj.* stranger

f: ajnabiye أَجْنَبِيَّة

pl: ajnabiyyin أَجْنَبِيَّيْن

f.pl: ajnabiyaat أَجْنَبِيَّات

ajjur أَجْر *n.m.* a reward

pl: ujuur أُجُور

ajuuz عَجُوز *n.f.* old woman

pl: ajaayiz عَجَائِز

ajzaan عَجْرَان *adj.* lazy

f: ajzaane عَجْرَانَةٌ

pl: ajzaaniin عَجْرَانِيْنَ

akal أَكَلَ *vt.* to eat

impf: yaakul يَأْكُل

impr: aakul أَكَل

akbar أَكْبَر *adj.* biggest

akiid أَكِيد *adj.* surely

f: akiide أَكِيدَةٌ

akil أَكِيل *n.m.* food

akiliin أَكِيلِيْنَ *n.m.* eating

akkad أَكَّدَ *vt.* to confirm

impf: yi'akkid يَأْكُدُّ

akkal أَكَّلَ *vt.* to feed

impf: yi'akkil يَأْكُلُّ

akkaal أَكَّال *adj.* glutton

f: akkaala أَكَّالَةٌ

pl: akkaaliin أَكَّالِيْنَ

aks عَكَسَ *adj.* opposite

be l-aks بِالْعَكْسِ *expr.* instead

aktar أَكْتَر *adv.* more

akuun أَكُونُ *adv.* maybe

a: ankuun أَنْكُونُ

aakhab عَاقَبَ *vt.* to punish

impf: yi'aakhib يِعَاقِبُ

akhabach أَغْبَشَ *adj.* gray

f: khabcha غَبْشَةٌ

pl: khubuch غُبْشُ

akhad أَخَدَ *vt.* to marry

impf: yaakhud يَأْخُذُ

impr: aakhud آخَذَ

akhadar أَخْضَرَ *adj.* green

f: khadra خَضْرَاءُ

pl: khudur خُضْرٌ

aakhar آخَرَ *adj.* another

f: aakhara آخِرَةٌ

pl: aakhariin آخِرِينَ

f.pl: aakharaat آخِرَاتٌ

akhawi أَخْوِي *adj.* brotherly

f: akhawiye أَخْوِيَّةٌ

pl: akhawiyyin الْأَخْوِيَّينَ

akheer أَحْيَرَ *adj.* better

aakhiba عَاقِبَةٌ *n.f.* consequence

pl: awaakhib عَوَاقِبٌ

akhiide أَخِيْدَةٌ *n.f.* a wedding

akhiir أَخِيْرٌ *n.m.* the end فِي الْأَخِيْرِ

aakhir آخِرٌ *adj.* last

aakhira آخِرَةٌ *n.f.* afterlife

akhkhad أَخَدَّ *vt.* to give in marriage

impf: yi'akhkhid يَأْخُذُ

akhkhar أَخَّرَ *vt.* to be late

impf: yi'akhkhir يَأْخُرُّ

akhla أَعْلَى *adj.* very expensive

akhu أَخُو *n.m.* a brother

pl: akhwaan أَخْوَانٌ

akhut أُخْتٌ *n.f.* sister

pl: akhwaat أُخْوَاتٌ

al ال *art.* the

a: l ال

aala آَلَةٌ *n.f.* a tool

pl: aalaat آَلَاتٌ

aalaj عَالَجٌ *vt.* to treat (a sick person)

impf: yi'aalij يِعَالِجُ

alaakha عَلاَقَةٌ *n.f.* alliance

pl: alaakhaat عَلاَقَاتٌ

aalam عَالَمٌ *n.m.* the world

pl: aalamiin عَالَمِيْنَ

alaama عَلَامَةٌ *n.f.* sign

pl: **alaamaat** عَلَامَاتٌ

aalan عَالَنَ *vt.* to inform

impf: **yi'aalin** يِعَالِنُ

alassaf الْأَسَفَ *vi.* to regret

impf: **yilassaf** يِلَاسَفُ

albachtan أَلْبَشْتَنَ *vi.* to be bothered

impf: **yilbachtan** يِلْبَشْتَنُ

albaddal أَلْبَدَّلَ *vi.* to be changed

impf: **yilbaddal** يِلْبَدِّلُ

albaareh أَلْبَارَحَ *adv.* last night

a: **ambaareh** أَمْبَارَحَ

albarrad أَلْبَرَّدَ *vi.* to wash yourself

impf: **yilbarrad** يِلْبَرِّدُ

impr: **albarrad** أَلْبَرِّدُ

albil أَلْبِلَ *n.coll.* camels

ale عَلَيَّ *prep.* towards

alfaddal أَلْفَضَّلَ *vi.* to make yourself

welcome

impf: **yilfaddal** يِلْفَضِّلُ

alfaaham أَلْفَاهَمَ *vi.* to understand
each other

impf: **yilfaaham** يِلْفَاهَمُ

alfajjar أَلْفَجَّرَ *vi.* to crack open

impf: **yilfajjar** يِلْفَجِّرُ

alfaarag أَلْفَارَقَ *vi.* to separate from
each other

impf: **yilfaarag** يِلْفَارِقُ

alfarraaj أَلْفَرَّجَ *vi.* to stare at

impf: **yilfarraaj** يِلْفَرِّجُ

alfarra' أَلْفَرَّعَ *vt.* to branch off

impf: **yilfarra'** يِلْفَرِّعُ

alfatfat أَلْفَتَفَتَ *vi.* to tremble

impf: **yilfatfat** يِلْفَتَفَتُ

algaabal أَلْقَابَلَ *vi.* to meet together

impf: **yilgaabal** يِلْقَابَلُ

algaffal أَلْقَفَّلَ *vt.* to lock

impf: **yilgaffal** يِلْقَفِّلُ

algassam أَلْقَسَّمَ *vi.* to divide

impf: **yilgassam** يِلْقَسِّمُ

alhaadan اَلْحَاضِنُ *vi.* to hug
impf: **yilhaadan** يِلْحَاضِنُ

alhaggag اَلْحَقَّقُ *vi.* to become true
impf: **yilhaggag** يِلْحَقَّقُ

alhammal اَلْحَمَلُّ *vt.* to endure
impf: **yilhammal** يِلْحَمَلُّ

alhannas اَلْحَنَسُ *vi.* to be comforted
impf: **yilhannas** يِلْحَنَسُ

alhaarab اَلْحَارَبُ *vi.* to war against
impf: **yilhaarab** يِلْحَارَبُ

alhaaraj اَلْهَارَجُ *vi.* to argue
impf: **yilhaaraj** يِلْهَارَجُ

alharrak اَلْحَرَكُ *vi.* to move about
impf: **yilharrak** يِلْحَرَكُ

alhayyar اَلْحَيَّرُ *vi.* to be confused
impf: **yilhayyar** يِلْحَيَّرُ

aali عَالِي *adj.* high
f: **aaliye** عَالِيَةٌ
pl: **aaliyin** عَالِيِينَ

alif اَلْفُ *num.* one thousand
dl: **alfeen** اَلْفَيْنُ
pl: **uluuf** اَلُوفُ
a: **aalaaf** اَلآفُ

aalim عَالِمٌ *n.m.* a wise person
f: **aalme** عَالِمَةٌ
pl: **ulama** عُلَمَاءُ

aljaddad اَلْجَدَدُ *vi.* to become new
impf: **yiljaddad** يِلْجَدَدُ

alkaadab اَلْكَادِبُ *vi.* to lie to one
 another
impf: **yilkaadab** يِلْكَادِبُ

alkaddak اَلْكَدَّكُ *vi.* to be blocked up
impf: **yilkaddak** يِلْكَدَّكُ

alkaffa اَلْكَفُّ *vi.* to get revenge
impf: **yilkaffa** يِلْكَفُّ

alkallam اَلْكَلَّمُ *vi.* to speak
impf: **yilkallam** يِلْكَلَّمُ

alkassar اَلْكَسَّرُ *vi.* to break
impf: **yilkassar** يِلْكَسَّرُ

alkaatalo اَلْكَاتَلُ *vi.* to kill each other

impf: **yilkaatal** يَلْكَاتَلُ

alkhadda اَلْغَدَّ *vi.* to eat lunch

impf: **yilkhadda** يَلْغَدَّ

alkhaalat اَلْغَاَطُ *vi.* to argue

impf: **yilkhalaat** يَلْغَاَطُ

alkhalbat اَلْخَلْبَطُ *vi.* to be mixed together

impf: **yilkhilbat** يَلْخَلْبَطُ

alkhayyar اَلْغَيَّرَ *vi.* to change

impf: **yilkhayyar** يَلْغَيَّرَ

alla عَلَّى *vt.* to raise

impf: **yi'alli** يَعْلى

allabbad اَلْبَدَّ *vi.* to hide oneself

impf: **yillabbad** يَلْبَدَّ

allaffat اَلْفَتَّ *vi.* to turn around

impf: **yillaffat** يَلْفَتَّ

allaffa' اَلْفَعَّ *vi.* to wrap oneself in a veil

impf: **yillaffa'** يَلْفَعَّ

allag عَلَّقَ *vt.* to hang

impf: **yi'allig** يَعْلقُ

impr: **allig** عَلَّقُ

allaaga اَلْاَقَى *vi.* to meet together

impf: **yillaagi** يَلْاَقِي

impr: **allaaga** اَلْاَقَى

Allah اَللَّهِ *n.m.* God

allam عَلَّمَ *vt.* to learn

impf: **yi'allim** يَعْلمُ

impr: **allim** عَلَّمَ

allimiin اَلْعَلِّمِينَ *n.m.* teaching

almakkan اَلْمَكَّنَ *vi.* to settle in

impf: **yilmakkan** يَلْمَكِّنُ

almassah اَلْمَسَّحَ *vt.* to rub cream on

impf: **yilmassah** يَلْمَسَّحُ

almi اَلْمِي *n.m.* 1) water 2) rain

pl: **alaami** اَلْاَمِي

alwadda اَلْوَضَّءَ *vi.* to ritually wash

impf: **yilwadda** يَلْوَضَّءُ

alwakkal أَلَوَكَّلَ *vi.* to entrust yourself
to God
impf: **yilwakkal** يَلْوَكَّلُ

alwassad أَلْوَسَدَ *vt.* to rest on a
cushion
impf: **yilwassad** يَلْوَسَدُ

alwassaf أَلْوَصَّفَ *vi.* to be shown
impf: **yilwassaf** يَلْوَصِّفُ

alwassat أَلْوَسَّطَ *vi.* to intercede
impf: **yilwassat** يَلْوَسِّطُ

alwassa' أَلْوَسَّعَ *vt.* to extend
impf: **yilwassa'** يَلْوَسِّعُ

al'achcha أَلْأَعَشَّ *vi.* to eat supper
impf: **yil'achcha** يَلْأَعَشُّ

al'ajjb أَلْأَعَجَّبَ *vi.* to be surprised
impf: **yil'ajjb** يَلْأَعَجِّبُ

al'akkad أَلْأَكَّدَ *vi.* to make sure
impf: **yil'akkad** يَلْأَكِّدُ

al'aakhab أَلْأَعَاقَبَ *vi.* to be punished
impf: **yil'aakhab** يَلْأَعَاقِبُ

al'akhkhar أَلْأَخَّرَ *vi.* to delay
impf: **yil'akhkhar** يَلْأَخِّرُ

al'allam أَلْأَلَّمَ *vt.* to learn
impf: **yil'allam** يَلْأَلِّمُ

al'aamar أَلْأَمَرَ *vi.* to plot against
impf: **yil'aamar** يَلْأَمُرُ

al'assaf أَلْأَسَفَ *vi.* to regret
impf: **yil'assaf** يَلْأَسُفُ

al'attar أَلْأَعَطَّرَ *vi.* to perfume yourself
impf: **yil'attar** يَلْأَعَطِّرُ
impr: **al'attar** أَلْأَعَطَّرَ

al'azzal أَلْأَعَزَّلَ *vi.* to be sorted
impf: **yil'azzal** يَلْأَعَزِّلُ

aam عَامَ *vi.* to swim
impf: **yu'uum** يُعُومُ

aam عَامَ *n.m.* last year

aam عَامَ *adj.* public
f: **aama** عَامَةٌ
pl: **umuum** عُمُومٌ

ama عَمَى *vt.* to blind

impf: ya'ami يَعِمِي

amal عَمَلَ *n.m.* work

pl: a'maal أَعْمَالٌ

aamal عَامَلَ *vt.* to treat (someone)

impf: yi'aamil يِعَامِلُ

amaan أَمَانَ *n.m.* trust

aaman آمَنَ *vt.* to believe

impf: yi'aamin يَأْمِنُ

amaana أَمَانَةٌ *n.f.* a thing entrusted to someone

pl: amaanaat أَمَانَاتٌ

amar أَمَرَ *vt.* to order

impf: yaamur يَأْمُرُ

impr: aamur أَمُرْ

amar عَمَرَ *vi.* to settle

impf: ya'amir يِعَمِرُ

ambaakir أَمْبَاكِرٌ *adv.* tomorrow

ambaakirtah أَمْبَاكِرْتَهْ *adv.* the next day

ambalbaala أَمْبَلْبَالَةٌ *adj.* flaming

ambardabaay أَمْبَرْدَبَايَ *n.m.*

werewolf

f: ambardabaaye أَمْبَرْدَبَايَةٌ

pl: ambardab أَمْبَرْدَبٌ

amba'uuda أَمْبُوعُوضَةٌ *n.coll.*

mosquitos

ambeen أَمْبِينٌ *prep.* between

ambeenaat أَمْبِينَاتٌ *prep.* between

ambirbite أَمْبِرْبِتَةٌ *n.f.* a big frog

amboojene أَمْبُوجِنِي *adj.* biting (fly)

ambukra أَمْبُكْرَةٌ *adv.* day after

tomorrow

ambuuku أَمْبُوكُو *n.coll.* deaf-mute

person

amburrooko أَمْبُرُوكُو *adv.* on hands

and knees

amchawwaafa أَمْ شَوَافَةٌ *n.f.* a mirror

pl: amchawwaafaat أَمْ شَوَافَاتٌ

amchideegaat أَمْ شِدَيْقَاتٌ *n.f.* a

viper

amdaagoor أَمْ دَاقُورٌ *n.f.* a wild rabbit

pl: amdawagiir أَمْ دَوَقِيرٌ

amdan أَمْدَانٌ *adv.* on purpose

amfachfaach فَشْفَاشْ *n.f.* a lung

amfitfit فِتْفِتْ *n.m.* epilepsy

amiin أَمِينْ *adj.* faithful

f: **amiine** أَمِينَةٌ

pl: **umana** أُمَّنَاءُ

a: **amiiniin** أَمِينِينْ

aamiin آمِينَ *adv.* amen

amiir أَمِيرْ *n.m.* a prince

f: **amiira** أَمِيرَةٌ

pl: **umara** أُمَّرَاءُ

aamir عَامِرْ *adj.* lively

f: **aamre** عَامِرَةٌ

pl: **aamriin** عَامِرِينْ

amis أَمِسْ *adv.* yesterday

amkanyang-nyang كَنْيَنْقْ نَيْنِقْ *n.f.* measles

n.f. measles

amkilleelo كَلِيلَوْ *n.f.* play cooking

amkurundung كُرُنْدُنْ *n.f.* a

traditional harp

amlahiib أَمْ لَهَيْبْ *adj.* flaming

amlas أَمْلَسْ *adj.* smooth

a: **amalas** أَمْلَسْ

f: **malsa** مَلْسَةٌ

pl: **mulus** مُلْسْ

amm أُمَّ *n.f.* mother

pl: **ammahaat** أُمَّهَاتْ

a: **am** أَمْ

ammaama أُمَّامَةٌ *n.f.* an older woman

pl: **ammaamaat** أُمَّامَاتْ

amman أَمَّنْ *vt.* to put in charge

impf: **yi'ammin** يَأْمِنْ

amnawwal عَمَنَوَّلْ *adv.* last year

amni أَمْنِي *n.m.* security

amrihaane أَمْ رِحَانَةٌ *n.f.* basil

amsibeybe أَمْ سَبَيْبَةٌ *n.f.* traditional

violin

pl: **amsibeybaat** أَمْسَبَيْبَاتْ

amtootahaane أَمْ طَيْطَحَانَةٌ *n.f.* a

swing

amuud عَمُودٌ *n.m.* a pestle

pl: amad عَمَدٌ

a: amaayid عَمَائِدٌ

amur أَمْرٌ *n.m.* order

pl: awaamir أَوَامِرٌ

amyaan عَمِيَانٌ *adj.* blind

f: amyaane عَمِيَانَةٌ

pl: amyaaniin عَمِيَانِينَ

am'iyeedaat أَمٌّ عَمِيدَاتٌ *n.m.* lots

ana أَنَا *pron.* I

aanas آنَسَ *vi.* to chat

impf: yi'aanis يَأْنِسُ

anbahat أَنْبَهَتْ *vi.* to panic

impf: yinbahit يَنْبَهُتُ

anbalas أَنْبَلَصَ *vi.* to escape

impf: yinbalis يَنْبَلِصُ

impr: anbalis أَنْبَلِصُ

anballa أَنْبَلَا *vi.* to be wet

impf: yinballa يَنْبَلَا

anbana أَنْبَنَى *vi.* to be built

impf: yinbani يَنْبِنِي

anbaani أَنْبَانِي *n.m.* a bard

pl: anbaaniin أَنْبَانِينَ

a: ambaani أَمْبَانِي

anbarat أَنْبَرَتْ *vi.* to get a scrape

impf: yinbarit يَنْبَرِتُ

anbasat أَنْبَسَطَ *vi.* to rejoice

impf: yinbasit يَنْبَسِطُ

impr: inbasit انْبَسِطُ

anbatah أَنْبَطَحَ *vi.* to fall face down

impf: yinbatih يَنْبَطِحُ

anchaaf أَنْشَافَ *vi.* to be seen

impf: yinchaaf يَنْشَافُ

anchagga أَنْشَقَّ *vi.* to break apart

impf: yinchagga يَنْشَقُّ

anchakhal أَنْشَغَلَ *vi.* to be busy

impf: yinchakhil يَنْشَغِلُ

anchaal أَنْشَالَ *vi.* to be carried

impf: yinchaal يَنْشَالُ

anchamma أَنْشَمَّ *vi.* to give off an odor

impf: **yinchamma** يَنْشَمُّ

ancharab أَنْشَرَبَ *vi.* to be drinkable

impf: **yincharib** يَنْشَرِبُ

ancharat أَنْشَرَطَ *vi.* to rip

impf: **yincharit** يَنْشَرِطُ

andafan أَنْدَفَنَ *vi.* to bury itself

impf: **yindafin** يَنْدَفِنُ

andamma أَنْزَمَّ *vi.* to join

impf: **yindamma** يَنْزَمُّ

andassa أَنْدَسَّ *vi.* to enter

impf: **yindassa** يَنْدَسُّ

anfahag أَنْفَهَقَ *vi.* to have a concussion

impf: **yinfahig** يَنْفَهِقُ

anfaham أَنْفَهَمَ *vi.* to be understandable

impf: **yinfahim** يَنْفَهِمُ

anfakka أَنْفَكََّ *vi.* to open

impf: **yinfakka** يَنْفَكََّ

impr: **anfakka** أَنْفَكََّ

anfarag أَنْفَرَغَ *vi.* to separate from each other

impf: **yinfarig** يَنْفَرِغُ

anfatah أَنْفَاتَحَ *vi.* to open

impf: **yinfatih** يَنْفَاتِحُ

angachcha أَنْقَشَّ *vi.* to be swept

impf: **yingachcha** يَنْقَشُّ

angadda أَنْقَدَّ *vi.* to have a hole

impf: **yingadda** يَنْقَدُّ

angaali أَنْقَالِي *n.m.* manioc

angara عَنقَرَةٌ *n.f.* back of the neck

pl: **anaagir** عَنَاقِرُ

angaara أَنْقَارَةٌ *n.f.* oseille flowers

almi angara أَلْمِي أَنْقَارَةٌ *sweet red drink*

angara' أَنْقَرَعُ *vi.* to pay attention

impf: **yingari'** يَنْقَرَعُ

impr: **angari'** أَنْقَرَعُ

angas أَنْقَصَ *adv.* less than
angasam أَنْقَسَمَ *vi.* to divide
impf: **yingasim** يَنْقَسِمُ
angata' أَنْقَطَعَ *vt.* to break
impf: **yingati'** يَنْقَطِعُ
anga'ad أَنْقَعَدَ *vi.* to stay
impf: **yinga'id**
angurba أَنْقَرُبَا *n.coll.* a pedestrian
pl: **angurbo** أَنْقَرُبُوْ
angurraasa أَنْقَرَّاصَةَ *n.coll.* a black
pinching ant
sg: **angurraasaay** أَنْقَرَّاصَايَ
anhadam أَنْهَدَمَ *vt.* to be destroyed
impf: **yinhadim** يَنْهَدِمُ
anhafad أَنْحَفَضَ *vi.* to be keep
impf: **yinhafid** يَنْحَفِضُ
anhalla أَنْحَلََّ *vi.* to be resolved
impf: **yinhalla** يَنْحَلَّ
anhamal أَنْحَمَلَ *vi.* to be borne
impf: **yinhamil** يَنْحَمِلُ

anhasab أَنْحَسَبَ *vi.* to be counted
impf: **yinhasib** يَنْحَسِبُ
anhasad أَنْحَسَدَ *vi.* to be jealous of
impf: **yinhasid** يَنْحَسِدُ
anhazam أَنْهَزَمَ *vt.* to be defeated
impf: **yinhazam** يَنْهَزِمُ
anhazza أَنْهَزَّ *vi.* to shake
impf: **yinhazza** يَنْهَزُّ
aniina أَنْحِنَ *pron.* we
a: **anihna** أَنْحِنَ
anjabar أَنْجَبَرَ *vi.* to oblige oneself
impf: **yinjabir** يَنْجَبِرُ
anjamma أَنْجَمَّ *vi.* to rest
impf: **yinjamma** يَنْجَمُّ
impr: **anjamma** أَنْجَمَّ
anjappa أَنْجَبَّا *n.m.* church people
anjarah أَنْجَرَحَ *vi.* to be wounded
impf: **yinjarah** يَنْجَرِحُ
ankachaf أَنْكَشَفَ *vi.* to be revealed
impf: **yinkachif** يَنْكَشِفُ

ankarab أَنْكَرَبَ *vi.* to be caught

impf: **yinkarib** يَنْكَرِبُ

impr: **ankarib** أَنْكَرِبُ

ankarra أَنْكَرَّ *vi.* to crawl

impf: **yinkarra** يَنْكَرُّ

ankasar أَنْكَسَرَ *vi.* to break (itself)

impf: **yinkasir** يَنْكَسِرُ

ankatab أَنْكَتَبَ *vi.* to be written

impf: **yinkatib** يَنْكَتِبُ

ankhara' أَنْخَرَعَ *vi.* to be very afraid

impf: **yinkhari'** يَنْخَرِعُ

anlafat أَنْلَفَتَ *vi.* to turn around

impf: **yinlafit** يَنْلَفِتُ

anlaga أَنْلَقَى *vi.* to obtain

impf: **yinlagi** يَنْلَقِي

anlamas أَنْلَمَسَ *vi.* to be touched

impf: **yinlamis** يَنْلَمِسُ

anlawa أَنْلَوَى *vi.* to be rolled up

impf: **yinlawi** يَنْلَوِي

anmala أَنْمَلَى *vi.* to fill

impf: **yinmali** يَنْمَلِي

annaffas أَنْفَسَ *vt.* to breathe

impf: **yinnaffas** يَنْفَسُ

annajjas أَنْجَسَ *vt.* to become unclean

impf: **yinnajjas** يَنْجَسُ

annasa أَنْسَى *vi.* to be forgotten

impf: **yinnasi** يَنْسِي

annasar أَنْصَرَ *vi.* to win

impf: **yinnasir** يَنْصِرُ

anrabat أَنْرَبَطَ *vi.* to be attached to

impf: **yinrabit** يَنْرَبِطُ

anrafa' أَنْرَفَعَ *vi.* to be lifted

impf: **yinrafi'** يَنْرَفِعُ

anrahak أَنْرَحَكَ *vi.* to be ground up

impf: **yinrahik** يَنْرَحِكُ

ansabba أَنْصَبَّ *vi.* to spill

impf: **yinsabba** يَنْصَبُّ

ansadda أَنْسَدَّ *vi.* to close up

impf: **yinsadda** يَنْسَدُّ

ansahab اَنْسَحَبَ *vi.* to flee

impf: **yinsahib** يَنْسَحِبُ

ansajan اَنْسَجَنَ *vi.* to be imprisoned

impf: **yinsajin** يَنْسَجِنُ

ansama' اَنْسَمَعَ *vi.* to be heard

impf: **yinsami'** يَنْسَمِعُ

anta اَنْطَى *vt.* to give

impf: **yanti** يَنْطِي

impr: **anti** اَنْطِي

antagga اَنْطَقَ *vi.* to hit against

impf: **yintagga** يَنْطَقُ

antaha اَنْتَهَى *vi.* to finish

impf: **yintahi** يَنْتَهِي

impr: **antahi** اَنْتَهِي

antaka اَنْتَكَى *vi.* to lean on

impf: **yintaki** يَنْتَكِي

antakal اَنْتَكَلَ *vi.* to count on

impf: **yintakil** يَنْتَكِلُ

antawa اَنْطَوَى *vi.* to roll up

impf: **yintawi** يَنْطَوِي

antaay اَنْتَايَ *n.f.* female

pl: **anaati** اَنْتَايِي

anzaay اَنْزَايَ *n.f.* a female goat

pl: **anzayaat** اَنْزَايَات

an'adar اَنْعَضَرَ *vi.* to become

handicapped

impf: **yin'adir** يَنْعَضِرُ

an'araf اَنْعَرَفَ *vi.* to be known

impf: **yin'arif** يَنْعَرِفُ

an'ayyad اَنْعَيْدَ *vi.* to be celebrated

impf: **yin'ayyid** يَنْعَيْدُ

aar اَعَارَ *vi.* to wander

impf: **yi'iir** يِعِيرُ

arab اَعْرَبَ *n.coll.* Arab

sg: **arabi** اَعْرَبِي

f: **arabiye** اَعْرَبِيَّة

arabiye اَعْرَبِيَّة *n.f.* chariot

pl: **arabaat** اَعْرَبَات

aarad اَعَارَضَ *vt.* to oppose

impf: **yi'aarid** يِعَارِضُ

araj عَرَجَ *adj.* lame

f: aarja عَارِجَةٌ

pl: uruj عُرُجٌ

arba'a أَرْبَعَةٌ *num.* four

arba'iin أَرْبَعِينَ *num.* forty

arba'taachar أَرْبَعَةَ عَشَرَ *num.*

fourteen

arch عَرْشٌ *n.m.* a throne

pl: uruuch عُرُوشٌ

ard أَرْضٌ *n.f.* earth

pl: araadi أَرَاظِي

arda أَرْضَةٌ *n.coll.* termite

sg: ardaay أَرْضَايِي

ardeeb أَرْدَيْبٌ *n.coll.* tamarind

sg: ardeebaay أَرْدَيْبَايِي

argat أَرْقَطٌ *adj.* spotted or striped

f: ragta رَقْطَةٌ

pl: rugut رُقُطٌ

arguub عَرْقُوبٌ *n.m.* hamstring

pl: araagiib عَرَاقِيِبٌ

ariid عَرِيضٌ *adj.* wide

f: ariide عَرِيضَةٌ

pl: uraad عُرَااضٌ

arif عَارِفٌ *adj.* knowing

f: aarfe عَارِفَةٌ

pl: aarfiin عَارِفِيِنٌ

ariis عَرِيْسٌ *n.m.* a groom

pl: araayis عَرَايِسٌ

armala أَرْمَلَةٌ *n.f.* a widow

pl: araamil أَرَامِلٌ

arnab أَرَنْبٌ *n.f.* rabbit

pl: araanib أَرَانِبٌ

arr عَرٌّ *n.m.* coward

arrad عَرَدٌ *vi.* to run away

impf: yi'arrid يَعْرُدُّ

impr: arrid عَرَّدٌ

arraf عَرَّفَ *vt.* to make known

impf: yi'arraf يَعْرِفُّ

impr: arraf عَرَّفَ

arraja أَرَجَى *vi.* to wait for

impf: **yirraji** يِرْجِي

arrakkaz أَرَكَّزَ *vt.* to lean on

impf: **yirrakkaz** يِرْكَزُ

arraayad أَرَايَدَ *vi.* to love each other

impf: **yirraayad** يِرْأَيِدُ

arrayyad أَرِيضَ *vi.* to recover (from illness)

impf: **yirrayyad** يِرِيضُ

artaah أَرْتَاخَ *vi.* to find rest

impf: **yirtaah** يِرْتَاخُ

aruus عَرُوسَ *n.m.* a wedding

aruus عَرُوسَ *n.f.* a bride

pl: **araayis** عَرَايِسَ

aryaan عَرِيَانَ *adj.* naked

f: **aryaane** عَرِيَانَةَ

pl: **aryaaniin** عَرِيَانِينَ

arz أَرَزَ *n.m.* a cedar tree

asa عَصَاةَ *n.f.* a walking stick

a: **asaay** عَصَايَ

pl: **isay** عِصْنِي

asab عَصَبَ *n.coll.* a tendon

sg: **asabaay** عَصَبَايَ

pl: **aa'saab** أَعْصَابَ

asaf أَسْفَ *n.m.* regret

asal عَسَلَ *adj.* sweet

f: **asala** عَسَلَةَ

pl: **asaliin** عَسَلِينَ

asal عَسَلَ *n.m.* honey

asar عَصَرَ *vt.* to press

impf: **ya'asir** يَعْصِرُ

aasar عَاصِرَ *vt.* to push

impf: **yi'aasir** يِعَاصِرُ

aasir galbak عَاصِرَ قَلْبِكَ *take courage!*

asaas أَسَاسَ *n.m.* foundation

pl: **usus** أُسُسَ

asa'ajal أَسْعَجَلَ *vi.* to be in a hurry

impf: **yisa'ajil** يَسْعَجِلُ

asbah أَصْبَحَ *vi.* to spend the night

impf: **yi'asbih** يَأْصِبُ

aseet أَسَيْتَ *n.m.* plate

pl: aseetaat أَسَيْتَات

asfar أَصْفَرَ *adj.* yellow

f: safra صَفْرَةَ

pl: sufur صُفُرُ

aasi عَاصِي *adj.* disobedient

f: aasiye عَاصِيَةَ

pl: aasiyiin عَاصِيِيْن

aasima عَاصِمَةَ *n.f.* capital

pl: aasimaat عَاصِمَات

asiir عَصِيرَ *n.m.* juice

askar عَسْكَرَ *n.coll.* soldiers

sg: askari عَسْكَرِي

pl: asaakir عَسَاكِر

a: askariyiin عَسْكَرِيِيْن

askari عَسْكَرِي *adj.* military

f: askariye عَسْكَرِيَةَ

pl: askariyiin عَسْكَرِيِيْن

asli أَصْلِي *adj.* original

f: asliye أَصْلِيَةَ

pl: asliyiin أَصْلِيِيْن

assahhal أَسَّهَّلَ *vi.* to go easy on

impf: yissahhal يَسَّهَّلُ

assaalah أَصَالَحَ *vi.* to make peace

impf: yissaalah يَصَالَحُ

assaamah أَأَسَامَحَ *vi.* to forgive each

other

impf: yissaamah يَسَامَحُ

assar عَصَّرَ *vt.* 1) to press strongly

2) to oppress

impf: yi'assir يَعْصِّرُ

assaar عَصَّارَ *n.m.* peanut mash

assas أَأَسَّسَ *vt.* to found

impf: yi'assis يَأَسِّسُ

assaytar أَأَسَيْطَرَ *vi.* to seize control

impf: yissaytar يَسَيْطَرُ

assaa'ad أَأَسَاعَدَ *vi.* to help each other

impf: yissaa'ad يَسَاعَدُ

assaa'al اسَاءَلَ *vi.* to ask each other

impf: **yissaa'al** يَسْأَلُ

assa'jal اسْعَجَلَ *vi.* to be in a hurry

impf: **yissa'jal** يَسْعَجَلُ

astafaad اسْتَفَادَ *vt.* to profit

impf: **yistafiid** يَسْتَفِيدُ

astafag اسْتَفَقَ *vi.* to agree

impf: **yistafiq** يَسْتَفِيقُ

astahbal اسْتَهْبَلَ *vt.* to joke

impf: **yistahbal** يَسْتَهْبَلُ

astakbar اسْتَكْبَرَ *vi.* to be proud

impf: **yistakbar** يَسْتَكْبِرُ

astakhrab اسْتَعْرَبَ *vi.* to be astonished

impf: **yistakhrab** يَسْتَعْرَبُ

astaraah اسْتَرَاخَ *vi.* to rest

impf: **yistariih** يَسْتَرِيحُ

asta'jal اسْتَعْجَلَ *vt.* to be in a hurry

impf: **yista'jal** يَسْتَعْجَلُ

asta'mal اسْتَعْمَلَ *vt.* to use

impf: **yista'mal** يَسْتَعْمَلُ

asta'mar اسْتَعْمَرَ *vt.* to colonize

impf: **yista'mar** يَسْتَعْمَرُ

aswad اَسْوَدَ *adj.* black

f: **sawda** سَوْدَةٌ

pl: **suwud** سُودٌ

aat عَاطَ *vi.* to yell

impf: **yi'iit** يَعْيطُ

ataba عَتَبَةٌ *n.f.* a stair

pl: **atabaat** عَتَبَاتٌ

atach عَاطَشَ *n.m.* thirst

atchaan عَاطِشَانَ *adj.* thirsty

a: **achtaan** عَاطِشَانَ

f: **atchaane** عَاطِشَانَةٌ

pl: **atchaaniin** عَاطِشَانِينَ

atfah اَطْفَحَ *adj.* flat

pl: **tufuh** طُفُوحٌ

aatil عَاطَلَ *adj.* lazy

f: **aatile** عَاطِلَةٌ

pl: **aatiliin** عَاطِلِينَ

f.pl: **aatilaat** عَاطِلَاتٌ

atiim أَيْمٍ *n.m.* an orphan

f: **atiime** أَيْمَةٌ

pl: **ataama** أَتَامًا

atiya عَطِيَّةٌ *n.m.* a gift

atmatta' أَتَمَّتَعٌ *vi.* to enjoy

impf: **yitmatta'** يَتَمَتَّعُ

atnabba' أَتَنَّبَأُ *vi.* to prophesy

impf: **yitnabba'** يَتَنَبَّأُ

atnaachar أَتْنَا عَشَرَ *num.* twelve

atroon أَتْرُونٌ *n.m.* potash

attaaba' أَتَّابَعٌ *vi.* to follow

impf: **yittaaba'** يَتَّابِعُ

attabbag أَطَبَّقَ *vi.* to be applied

impf: **yitabbag** يَطْبُقُ

attaffar أَتَفَّرَ *vt.* to tuck up one's clothes

impf: **yitaffar** يَتَفَّرُ

attahhar أَطَهَّرَ *vt.* to purify oneself

impf: **yittahhar** يَطْهَرُ

attal عَتَّلَ *vt.* to borrow

impf: **yi'attil** يَعْتَلُّ

attaala عَتَّالِي *n.coll.* loadingmen

sg: **attaali** عَتَّالِي

attar عَطَّرَ *vt.* to perfume

impf: **yi'attir** يَعْطِّرُ

attarta' أَتَّرَتَعَ *vi.* to stumble

impf: **yittarta'** يَتَّرَتَعُ

attawwar أَطَوَّرَ *vi.* to develop

impf: **yittawwar** يَطْوِرُ

attaa'an أَطَاعَنَ *vi.* to stab each other

impf: **yittaa'an** يَطَّاعَنُ

atwaffa أَتَوَفَّ *vi.* to die

impf: **yitwaffa** يَتَوَفِّ

atwakkal أَتَوَكَّلَ *vi.* to entrust yourself

impf: **yitwakkal** يَتَوَكَّلُ

aw أَوْ *conj.* or

aawan عَاوَنَ *vt.* to help

impf: **yi'aawin** يِعَاوِنُ

impr: **aawin** عَاوِنِ

awraati أَوْرَاتِي *n.m.* an immigrant

f: awraatiye أَوْرَاتِيَّة

pl: awraata أَوْرَاتِي

awwa عَوَّى *vi.* to make noise

impf: yi'awwi يَعَوِّي

awwag عَوَّقَ *vt.* to cause a serious wound

impf: yi'awwig يَعَوِّق

awwaj عَوَّجَ *vt.* to twist

impf: yi'awwij يَعَوِّج

awwal أَوَّلَ *adv.* before

awwalan أَوَّلًا *adv.* first of all

awwalaani أَوَّلَانِي *adj.* the first

f: awwalaaniye أَوَّلَانِيَّة

pl: awwalaaniyiin أَوَّلَانِيَّيْن

awwaam عَوَّامٌ *adj.* swimmer

f: awwaama عَوَّامَةٌ

pl: awwaamiin عَوَّامِيْنَ

awwar عَوَّرَ *vt.* to wound

impf: yi'awwir يَعَوِّر

awwaay عَوَّايٌ *adj.* loud person

f: awwaaye عَوَّايَةٌ

pl: awwayiin عَوَّايِيْنَ

aya عَيَاءٌ *n.m.* fatigue

aaya آيَةٌ *n.f.* a verse

pl: ayaat آيَات

aayib عَائِبٌ *adj.* shameful

f: aaybe عَائِبَةٌ

pl: aaybiin عَائِبِيْنَ

aayich عَائِشٌ *adj.* living

f: aayche عَائِشَةٌ

pl: aaychiin عَائِشِيْنَ

aayikh عَائِقٌ *adj.* disobedient

f: aaykhe عَائِقَةٌ

pl: aaykhiin عَائِقِيْنَ

aayila عَائِلَةٌ *n.f.* close family

pl: aayilaat عَائِلَات

aayim عَائِمٌ *adj.* floating

f: aayme عَائِمَةٌ

aywa أَيُّوَى *interj.* yes

a: ayye

ayya عَيَّى *vt.* to tire out

impf: **yi'ayyi** يَعِيِي

ayyab عَيَّبَ *vt.* to shame

impf: **yi'ayyib** يَعِيَّب

ayyach عَيَّشَ *vt.* to feed

impf: **yi'ayyich** يَعِيِّش

ayyad عَيَّدَ *vt.* to celebrate

impf: **yi'ayyid** يَعِيِّدُ

impr: **ayyid** عَيِّدُ

ayyaan عَيَّانٌ *adj.* tired

f: **ayyaane** عَيَّانَةٌ

pl: **ayyaaniin** عَيَّانِينَ

ayyar عَيَّرَ *vt.* to insult

impf: **yi'ayyir** يَعَيِّرُ

ayyas أَيَّسَ *vi.* to lose hope

impf: **yi'ayyis** يَأَيِّسُ

ayyi أَيٌّ *pron.* each

ayyi waahid وَاحِدٌ أَيٌّ *pron.* each

one

aza أَذَى *n.m.* a nuisance

aaza آذَى *vt.* to bother

impf: **yi'aazi** يَأْذِي

azaba عَزَبَتْ *n.f.* a prostitute

pl: **azabaat** عَزَبَاتٌ

azal عَزَلَ *vt.* to choose

impf: **ya'azil** يَعْزِلُ

azalaan عَزَلَانٌ *n.m.* the choosing

azam عَزَمَ *vt.* to invite

impf: **ya'azim** يَعْزِمُ

azama عَظَمَةٌ *n.f.* majesty

azazan أَذَنَ *vi.* to authorize

impf: **yi'aazin** يَأْذِنُ

aziim عَظِيمٌ *adj.* glorious

aziiz عَزِيْزٌ *adj.* dear

f: **aziiza** عَزِيْزَةٌ

pl: **aziiziin** عَزِيْزِينَ

aznab أَذْنَبَ *vi.* to sin

impf: **yaznib** يَذْنِبُ

azrag أَزْرَقَ *adj.* black

f: zarga زَرْقَةٌ

pl: zurug زُرُقٌ

azrag kurum كُرُمٌ أَزْرَقٌ *expr.* very black

aazuuma عَازُومَةٌ *n.f.* a party

pl: aawaaziim عَاوَازِيْمٌ

azza عَزَّ *vt.* to show respect

impf: yi'izz يَعِزُّ

azzab عَذَّبَ *vt.* to torture

impf: yi'azzib يَعْذِّبُ

azzakkar أَذَكَرَ *vi.* to remember

impf: yizzakkar يَذْكُرُ

azzal عَزَّلَ *vt.* to choose from among many

impf: yi'azzil يَعْزِّلُ

impr: azzil عَزَّلَ

azzalzal أَزَّلَزَلَ *vi.* to shake

impf: yizzalzal يَزَّلِزِلُ

azzam عَزَّمَ *vt.* to invite

impf: yi'azzim يَعِزِّمُ

azzam عَظَّمَ *vt.* to exalt

impf: yi'azzim يَعْظِّمُ

azzan أَذَّنَ *vi.* to call to prayer

impf: yi'azzin يَأْذِنُ

azzaani أَذَانِي *n.m.* muezzin

pl: azzaaniin أَذَانِيْنٌ

a'raj أَعْرَجَ *adj.* lame

f: arja عَرْجَةٌ

pl: uruj عُرْجٌ

a'waj أَعْوَجَ *adj.* twisted

f: ooja عَوْجَةٌ

pl: uwuj عُوُجٌ

a'zam أَعْظَمَ *adj.* greatest

B - b

baab بَابٌ *n.m.* door

pl: biibaan بِيْبَانٌ

bachar بَشَرٌ *n.m.* human

bachchar بَشَّرَ *vt.* to preach

impf: **yibachchir** يَبْشِّرُ

bachchiriin بَشْرِيْن *n.m.* preaching

bachtan بَشْتَنَ *vt.* to bother

impf: **yibachtin** يَبْشْتِنُ

bada بَدَأَ *vt.* to begin

impf: **yabda** يَبْدَأُ

badal بَدَّلَ *n.m.* change

baddal بَدَّلَ *vt.* to change

impf: **yibaddil** يَبْدُلُ

badri بَدْرِي *adv.* early

bagar بَقَرُ *n.coll.* cattle

sg: **bagaraay** بَقْرَائِي

a: **bagara** بَقْرَةٌ

baggaari بَقَّارِي *adj.* a herder

f: **baggaariye** بَقَّارِيَّة

pl: **baggaara** بَقَّارِي

baagi بَاقِي *adj.* the rest

f: **baagye** بَاقِيَّة

pl: **baagyiin** بَاقِيِيْن

bahar بَحَرَ *n.m.* 1) river 2) lake 3) sea

dl: **bahreen** بَحْرِيْن

pl: **buhuur** بُحُوْر

a: **bihaar** بِحَار

bahat بَهَتَ *vt.* to scare

impf: **yabhat** يَبْهَتُ

bahiime بَهِيْمَةٌ *n.f.* a member of a herd

pl: **bahaayim** بَهَائِيْم

bajal بَجَلَ *n.m.* syphilis

baajo بَاجُوْ *n.m.* a blanket

pl: **bawaajo** بَوَاجُوْ

baka بَكَى *vi.* to cry

impf: **yabki** يَبْكِي

bakaan بَكَان *n.m.* a place

dl: **bakaanteen** بَكَانْتِيْن

pl: **bakaanaat** بَكَانَات

baki بَكِي *n.m.* crying

bakka بَكَّى *vt.* to make someone cry

impf: **yibakki** يَبْكِي

bakkar بَكَرَّ *vi.* to get up early

impf: **yibakkir** يَبْكُرُّ

bakhad بَغَضَ *vt.* to hate

impf: **yabkhud** يَبْغُضُ

bakhaada بَعَاضَةً *n.f.* hatred

bakhal بَعَلَ *n.m.* mule

bakhkhad بَعَّضَ *vi.* to make unbearable

impf: **yibakhkhid** يَبْعِضُّ

bakhuur بَخُورٌ *n.m.* incense wood

baal بَالَ *vt.* to urinate

impf: **yubuul** يُبُولُ

baal بَالَ *n.m.* attention

khutt baalak خُطَّ بِالْكَ *expr.* pay attention

bala بِلَا *prep.* without

balad بَلَدٌ *n.f.* country

pl: **bilaad** بِلَادٌ

a: **buldaan** بُلْدَانٌ

balla بَلََّ *vt.* to soak

impf: **yibill** يَبِلُّ

ballakh بَلَّغَ *vt.* to announce

impf: **yiballikh** يَبْلِغُ

ballikhiin بَلَّغِينَ *n.m.* preaching

balluut بَلُوطٌ *n.m.* oak tree

bambar بَنْبَرٌ *n.m.* a stool

pl: **banaabir** بِنَابِيرٌ

baan بَانَ *vi.* to appear

impf: **yibiin** يَبِينُ

bana بَنَى *vt.* to build

impf: **yabni** يَبْنِي

bandar بَنْدَرٌ *n.coll.* wild plants

sg: **bandaraay** بَنْدَرَايٌ

pl: **banaadir** بِنَادِرٌ

Bani بَنِي *n.m.* tribe name

baniyiin بَنِييْنٌ *n.m.* construction

banna بَنَى *vt.* to marry

impf: **yibanni** يَبْنِي

bannaay بَنَائِي *adj.* a builder

f: **bannaaya** بَنَائِيَّةٌ

pl: **bannaayiin** بَنَائِييْنٌ

baar بَارَ *vi.* to not be sold

impf: **yubuur** يُبُورُ

baara بَارَى *vt.* to go around

impf: **yibaari** يِبَارِي

barad بَرَدَ *vi.* to be cold

impf: **yabrud** يَبْرُدُ

barad بَرَدٌ *n.m.* hail

barag بَرَقَ *vt.* to sparkle

impf: **yabrug** يَبْرُقُ

baragaan بَرَقَانٌ *n.m.* shining

barak بَرَكَ *vi.* to kneel down

impf: **yabruk** يَبْرُكُ

baarak بَارَكَ *vt.* to bless

impf: **yibaarik** يِبَارِكُ

baraka بَرَكَتَةٌ *n.f.* blessing

pl: **barakaat** بَرَكَاتٌ

baarakallah اللَّهُ بَارَكَ *expr.* May God
be praised!

barangaal بَرَنْقَالٌ *n.m.* a stretcher

pl: **barangaalaat** بَرَنْقَالَاتٌ

baras بَرَصٌ *n.m.* discoloring skin
disease

barbar بَرَبَرَ *vt.* to cut weeds or hair

impf: **yibarbir** يِبْرَبِرُ

bardaan بَرْدَانٌ *adj.* cold

f: **bardaane** بَرْدَانَةٌ

pl: **bardaaniin** بَرْدَانِيْنٌ

bardaay بَرْدَايٌ *n.f.* the cold

bari بَرِيٌّ *adj.* innocent

f: **bariye** بَرِيَّةٌ

pl: **bariyiin** بَرِيِّيْنٌ

barid بَرِدٌ *n.m.* the cold

baarid بَارِدٌ *adj.* cold

f: **baarde** بَارِدَةٌ

pl: **baardiin** بَارِدِيْنٌ

barjal بَرَجَلَ *vt.* to be in disorder

impf: **yibarjil** يِبْرَجِلُ

barjaal بَرَجَالٌ *n.m.* disorder

barjala بَرَجَلَةٌ *n.f.* disorder

barnaamij بَرْنَامِجٌ *n.m.* a schedule

barra بَرًّا *prep.* outside

barra بَرَّءَ *vt.* to declare innocent

impf: **yibarri** يَبْرِي

barrad بَرَّدَ *vt.* to wash oneself

impf: **yibarrid** يَبْرِدُ

barraad بَرَّادٌ *n.m.* a teapot

pl: **baraariid** بَرَّارِيدُ

barraaga بَرَّاقَةٌ *n.m.* lightning

pl: **baraariig** بَرَّارِيْقُ

barrak بَرَّكَ *vt.* to make a camel kneel

impf: **yibarrik** يَبْرِكُ

bas بَسْ *adv.* only

basal بَصَلٌ *n.coll.* onions

sg: **basalaay** بَصَلَايَ

basaara بَصَارَةٌ *n.f.* discernment

basiir بَصِيرٌ *n.m.* a seer

pl: **basiiriin** بَصِيرِيْنُ

basiise بَسِيْسَةٌ *n.f.* rice porridge with milk

baasuur بَاصُورٌ *n.m.* a camel saddle

pl: **bawaasiir** بَوَاصِيْرُ

bat بَتْ *adv.* at all

baatil بَاطِلٌ *adj.* thin

f: **baatle** بَاطِلَةٌ

pl: **baatliin** بَاطِلِيْنُ

kalaam baatil كَلَامٌ بَاطِلٌ *useless or untruthful words*

battal بَطَّلَ *vt.* to cease

impf: **yibattil** يَبْطُلُ

battaan بَتَّانٌ *adv.* again

battariye بَتْرِيَّةٌ *n.f.* a torch (flashlight)

pl: **bataatiir** بَتَاتِيْرُ

batuul بَطُوْلٌ *n.m.* thinness

batun بَطْنٌ *n.f.* stomach

pl: **butuun** بَطُوْنُ

bayaad بَيَّاضٌ *n.m.* whiteness

baayin بَايِنٌ *adj.* clear

f: **baayne** بَايِنَةٌ

pl: **baayniin** بَايِنِيْنُ

baayir بَايِرٌ *adj.* forsaken

f: **baayre** بَايِرَةٌ

pl: **baayriin** بَايِرِيْنُ

bayyad بَيَّضَ *vi.* to lay eggs

impf: **yibayyid** يَبْيِضُ

bayyan بَيَّنَّ *vt.* to reveal

impf: **yibayyin** يَبْيِنُّ

baaza بَاَزَى *vt.* to imitate

impf: **yibaazi** يِبَازِي

bazzakh بَزَقَ *vt.* to spit

impf: **yibazzikh** يِبَزِقُ

baa' بَاعَ *vt.* to sell

impf: **yibii'** يَبِيعُ

ba'achoom بَعَشَمَ *n.m.* jackal

pl: **ba'aachiim** بَعَاشِمِ

ba'ad بَعْدَ *prep.* after

ba'adeen بَعْدَيْنَ *adv.* later

ba'ar بَعْرَ *n.coll.* dung

sg: **ba'araay** بَعْرَائِي

ba'as بَعَثَ *vt.* to resurrect

impf: **yab'as** يَبْعَثُ

ba'iid بَعِيدَ *adj.* far

f: **ba'iide** بَعِيدَةٌ

pl: **ba'iidiin** بَعِيدِينَ

ba'uuda بَعُوضَةٌ *n.coll.* mosquitos

sg: **ba'uudaay** بَعُوضَائِي

ba''ad بَعَدَ *vt.* to distance (to put far away)

impf: **yiba''id** يَبْعِدُّ

be بِ *prep.* with

beed بَيْضَ *n.coll.* egg

sg: **beedaay** بَيْضَائِي

been بَيْنَ *prep.* between

berbere بَرَبْرَةٌ *n.f.* late millet

beet بَيْتَ *n.m.* a house

pl: **buyuut** بَيْوتُ

bee'e بَيْعَةٌ *n.f.* a sale

a: **bee'** يَبِيعُ

bichaara بَشَارَةٌ *n.f.* good news

pl: **bichaaraat** بَشَارَاتُ

bicheech بَشِيشَ *adv.* slowly

bidaaya بَدَايَةٌ *n.f.* a beginning

pl: bidaayaat بَدَايَاتُ

bigi بَقِيَ *vt.* to become

impf: yabga يَبْقَى

biik بِيِكْ *n.m.* a writing pen

pl: biikaat بِيِكَاتُ

bikir بَكِرْ *n.m.* firstborn

pl: bakaari بَكَارِي

bilbil بَلْبِلْ *n.m.* millet beer

a: bili-bili بِلِي بِلِي

bilheen بِلْحَيْنْ *adv.* very

bineeye بِنِيَّةُ *n.f.* a girl

pl: banaat بَنَاتُ

a: bineeyaat بِنِيَّاتُ

bint بِنْتْ *n.f.* a girl

a: bitt بِنْتْ

biir بِيِرْ *n.f.* a well

pl: biyaar بِيَّارُ

biri بَرِي *vi.* to heal

impf: yabra يَبْرِى

birich بَرِشْ *n.m.* a mat

pl: buruuch بُرُوشْ

birmiil بَرْمِيْلْ *n.m.* a barrel

pl: baraamiil بَرَامِيْلْ

biskileet بَسْكَيْلَيْتْ *n.m.* a bicycle

pl: basaakilit بَسَاكِيْلِتْ

biss بَسْ *n.m.* cat

f: bisse بَسَّةُ

pl: bisas بَسَسْ

bitil بِيْطْلْ *vi.* to lose weight

a: batal بَطْلْ

impf: yabtul يَبْطُلْ

bitteekh بِيْطِيْخْ *n.coll.* watermelon

sg: bitteekhaay بِيْطِيْخَايْ

biyeet بِيَيْتْ *n.m.* a hut

pl: biyeetaat بِيَيْتَاتُ

bizre بَزْرَةَ *n.f.* a sprout

bookh بَوُخْ *n.m.* steam

bool بَوْلْ *n.m.* urine

booliis بَوْلِيْسْ *n.m.* policeman

buubu بُوبُو *n.m.* a monkey
 budaa'a بُضَاعَةٌ *n.f.* merchandise
 buug بُوقُ *n.m.* a trumpet
pl: buugaat بُقَاتُ
 bugche بُقْشَةَ *n.f.* forehead
pl: bugach بُقْشُ
 bugdum بُقْدُمُ *n.coll.* spotted hyena
 buhya بُهْيَةَ *n.f.* paint
 bukuuriye بُكُورِيَّةُ *n.f.* birthright
 bukhsa بُخْسَةَ *n.f.* calabash jug
pl: bukhaas بُخَّاسُ
 bulaama بُلَامَى *n.m.* a chief
pl: bulaamaat بُلَامَاتُ
 buna بُنَا *n.m.* construction

cabaaba تُشَبَابَةٌ *n.f.* a sickle
 caaca تُشَاتَشَى *vt.* to cheat
impf: yicaaci يَتَشَاتَشِي
 Caad تُشَادُ *n.m.* Chad
a: Tachaad تُشَادُ

bundug بُنْدُقُ *n.m.* a gun
pl: banaadig بَنَادِقُ
 buuri بُورِي *n.m.* a (car) horn
 burma بُرْمَةٌ *n.f.* a boule pot
pl: buraam بُرَامُ
 buruuda بُرُودَةٌ *n.f.* coolness
 burunji بُرُنْجِي *n.m.* a trumpet
 busaat بُسَاطُ *n.m.* a rug
pl: busaataat بُسَاطَاتُ
 buuta بُوْطَةٌ *n.f.* a seasonal pond
pl: bawaat بُوْطُ
 buzaakh بُزَاقُ *n.m.* spit
 bu'aas بُعَاطُ *n.m.* resurrection
 bu'ud بُعْدُ *n.m.* distance

C - c

caadi تُشَادِي *adj.* Chadian
a: tachaadi تُشَادِي
 caaga تُشَاقِي *n.m.* a marabout stork
 cakka تُشَكُّ *vi.* to collect dues
impf: yucukk يُتَشَكُّ

cakka تَشَكَّ *vt.* to pound into the
ground

impf: **yucukk** يُتَشَكَّ

cakka تَشَكَّ *vi.* to sell

impf: **yucukk** يُتَشَكَّ

cak-caak تَشَاكَ تَشَاكَ *n.m.* a very
small rain

carra تَشَّرَّ *vi.* to drip

impf: **yucurr** يُتَشَّرَّ

cob تَشَبَّ *expr.* a little bit

cu تَشُو *adv.* very red

culmo تَشْلَمُو *n.f.* skin ulcer

a: **amculmo** أَمَّ تَشْلَمُو

cuuri تَشُورِي *n.m.* a shelter (of millet
stalks)

Ch - ch

chaab شَابَ *adj.* young person

f: **chaabba** شَابَّة

pl: **chubbaan** شُبَّان

f.pl: **chaabbaat** شَابَّات

chabaab شَبَابَ *n.m.* youth

chabah شَبَّهَ *n.m.* resemblance

chaabah شَابَهَ *vt.* to look like

impf: **yichaabih** يَشَابِهَ

chabak شَبَكَ *vt.* to be stuck

impf: **yachbik** يَشَبِكُ

chabaka شَبَكَةَ *n.f.* a woven bag

pl: **chabakaat** شَبَكَات

chabbah شَبَّهَ *vt.* to find a

resemblance with

impf: **yichabbih** يَشَبِّهَ

chabbak شَبَّكَ *vt.* to be stuck

impf: **yichabbik** يَشَبِّكُ

chabba' شَبَّعَ *vt.* to feed someone till
full

impf: **yichabbi'** يَشَبِّعُ

chabiih شَبَّيَهَ *n.m.* similar

chaabik شَابِكٌ *adj.* entangled

f: chaabke شَابِكَةٌ

pl: chaabkiin شَابِكِينَ

f.pl: chaabkaat شَابِكَات

chab'aan شَبَعَانٌ *adj.* full (from eating)

f: chab'aane شَبَعَانَةٌ

pl: chab'aaniin شَبَعَانِينَ

chadar شَدَّرٌ *n.coll.* trees

sg: chadaraay شَدَّرَاي

a: chadara شَدَّرَةٌ

chadda شَدَّ *vt.* to load

impf: yichidd يَشِدُّ

chaddar شَدَّرَ *vt.* to cast a spell

impf: yichaddir يَشَدِّرُ

chaddaari شَدَّارِي *adj.* a sorcerer

f: chaddaariye شَدَّارِيَّة

pl: chaddaara شَدَّارِي

chadiid شَدِيدٌ *adj.* strong

f: chadiide شَدِيدَةٌ

pl: chudaad شُدَادٌ

chaaf شَافٌ *vt.* to see

impf: yichiif يَشِيفُ

chafa شَفَى *vt.* to heal

impf: yachfi يَشْفِي

chaffaaf شَفَّافٌ *adj.* transparent

f: chaffaafa شَفَّافَةٌ

pl: chaffaafiin شَفَّافِينَ

chaga شَقَا *n.m.* misery

chagaag شَقَّاقٌ *n.m.* dawn

chagg شَقَّ *n.m.* a crack

pl: chuguug شُقُوقٌ

chagga شَقَّ *vt.* to cut

impf: yuchugg يُشَقُّ

chaggag شَقَّقَ *vt.* to crack

impf: yichaggig يَشَقِّقُ

chaglab شَقَّلَبَ *vt.* to turn upside down

impf: yichaglib يَشَقِّلِبُ

chahad شَحَدَ *vt.* to beg

impf: yachhad يَشْحَدُ

chahaada شَهَادَةٌ *n.f.* a certificate

pl: **chahaadaat** شَهَادَات

chaham شَحَمَ *n.coll.* fat

sg: **chahamaay** شَحَمَائِي

chahan شَحَنَ *vt.* to load on

impf: **yachhan** يَشْحَنُ

chahar شَهْرٌ *n.m.* month

a: **chahri** شَهْرِي

pl: **chuhuur** شُهُور

chaahi شَاهِي *n.m.* tea

a: **chaayi** شَائِي

chaahid شَاهِدٌ *adj.* an eye-witness

pl: **chuhuud** شُهُودٌ

chahwa شَهْوَةٌ *n.f.* desire

pl: **chahwaat** شَهَوَات

chajaa'a شَجَاعَةٌ *n.f.* encouragement

chajja' شَجَّعَ *vt.* to encourage

impf: **yichajji'** يَشَجِّعُ

chaka شَكَى *vt.* to complain

impf: **yachki** يَشْكِي

chakar شَكَرَ *vt.* to thank

impf: **yachkur** يَشْكُرُ

chakk شَكٌّ *n.m.* doubt

bala chakk بَلَا شَكٌّ *expr.* without a doubt

gata' al-chakk *expr.* it's sure

chakka شَكََّ *vi.* to doubt

impf: **yuchukk** يُشَكُّ

chakka شَكََّ *vt.* to pound lightly

impf: **yuchukk** يُشَكُّ

chakkak شَكَكَّ *vi.* to doubt

impf: **yichakkik** يَشَكِّكُ

chakwa شَكْوَى *n.f.* a complaint

pl: **chakaawi** شَكَاوِي

a: **chakwaat** شَكَوَات

chakhala شَغَلَةٌ *n.f.* occupation

pl: **achkhaal** أَشْغَال

chaal شَالَ *vt.* to take

impf: **yichiil** يَشِيْلُ

chaal شَالَ *vi.* to cloud over

impf: **yichil** يَشِيلُ

part.act: **chaayil** شَائِلٌ

chala' شَلَعٌ *vt.* to lift up

impf: **yachla'** يَشَلَعُ

challaal شَلَّالٌ *n.m.* a wave

a: **abunchallaal** أَبْنَشَلَّالٌ

challuufa شَلُوفَةٌ *n.f.* a lip

pl: **chalaaliif** شَالِيلِفٌ

chamarookha شَمْرُوحَا *n.m.*

homosexual

pl: **chamaariikh** شَمَارِيخٌ

chamaata شَمَاتَةٌ *n.f.* derision

pl: **chamataat** شَمَاتَاتٌ

chamaate شَمَاتَةٌ *n.f.* mockery

chamis شَمِسٌ *n.f.* sun

chamma شَمَّ *vt.* to smell

impf: **yuchumm** يُشَمُّ

chammam شَمَمَّ *vt.* to infect a finger

impf: **yichammim** يَشَمِّمُ

chammaam شَمَّامٌ *n.coll.* a melon

sg: **chammaamaay** شَمَّامَاي

chammat شَمَّتَ *vi.* to make fun of

impf: **yichammit** يَشَمِّتُ

chammaati شَمَّاتِي *n.m.* a mocker

f: **chammaatiye** شَمَّاتِيَّةٌ

a: **chammaata** شَمَّاتَةٌ

pl: **chammaatiin** شَمَّاتِيينَ

chanab شَنَبٌ *n.m.* a mustache

pl: **chanabaat** شَنَبَاتٌ

chanag شَنَقَ *vt.* to hang (someone)

impf: **yachnig** يَشَنِقُ

chara شَرَى *vt.* to buy

impf: **yachri** يَشْرِي

charaab شَرَّابٌ *n.m.* a drink

charaf شَرَفٌ *n.m.* honor

charak شَرَكٌ *n.m.* a net

pl: **churukka** شُرُكًا

chaarak شَارَكَ *vt.* to participate

impf: **yichaarik** يَشَارِكُ

part.act: **chaarik** شَارِكٌ

charaar شَرَارٌ *n.coll.* sparks

charat شَرَطَ *vt.* to tear

impf: **yachrut** يَشْرُطُ

charat شَرَطَ *vt.* to warn

impf: **yachrut** يَشْرُطُ

chaara' شَارَعَ *vt.* to judge

impf: **yichaari'** يَشَارِعُ

chari شَرِي *n.m.* a purchase

chaarib شَارِبٌ *n.m.* edge

pl: **chawaarib** شَوَارِبٌ

chariif شَرِيفٌ *adj.* honorable

f: **chariife** شَرِيفَةٌ

chariir شَرِيرٌ *n.m.* an evil-doer

f: **chariira** شَرِيرَةٌ

pl: **chariiriin** شَرِيرِينَ

chaari' شَارِعٌ *n.m.* a road

pl: **chawaari'** شَوَارِعٌ

charii'a شَرِيعَةٌ *n.f.* 1) law 2) court case

charmuut شَرْمُوطٌ *n.coll.* dried meat

charmuuta شَرْمُوطَةٌ *n.f.* prostitute

pl: **charaamiit** شَرَامِيِطٌ

charr شَرٌّ *n.m.* evil

pl: **churuur** شُرُورٌ

charra شَرَّ *vt.* to hang out (in the sun)

impf: **yuchurr** يُشَرُّ

charrab شَرَّبَ *vt.* to make someone drink

impf: **yicharrib** يَشْرِبُّ

charraab شَرَّابٌ *adj.* drinker

f: **charraaba** شَرَّابَةٌ

pl: **charraabiin** شَرَّابِينَ

charraf شَرَّفَ *vt.* to bring honor to

impf: **yicharrif** يَشْرِفُّ

charrat شَرَّطَ *vt.* to tear

impf: **yicharrit** يَشْرِطُّ

charrat شَرَّطَ *vi.* to warn

impf: **yicharrit** يَشْرِطُّ

chart شَرْطٌ *n.m.* a condition

pl: churuut شُرُوطٌ

chataara شَطَارَةٌ *n.f.* courage

pl: chataaraat شَطَارَاتٌ

chataat شَتَاتٌ *n.m.* dispersion

chatta شَتَّ *vi.* to disperse

impf: yichitt يَشِتُّ

chattat شَتَّتْ *vt.* to disperse

impf: yichattit يَشَتِّتْ

chaawaf شَاوَفٌ *vi.* to look at each

other

impf: yichaawaf

chaawar شَاوَرٌ *vt.* to consult with, take

advice

impf: yichaawir يَشَاوِرُ

chawwaf شَوَّفٌ *vt.* to fortell

impf: yichawwif يَشَوِّفُ

chawwaafa شَوَّافَةٌ *n.f.* a mirror

pl: chawwaafaat شَوَّافَاتٌ

chawwaafi شَوَّافِي *adj.* a seer

f: chawwaafiye شَوَّافِيَّةٌ

pl: chawwaafiin شَوَّافِيْنٌ

chaayib شَايِبٌ *n.m.* an old man

pl: chiyyaab شَيَّابٌ

chaayil شَايِلٌ *n.m.* carrying

f: chaayle شَائِلَةٌ

pl: chaayliin شَائِلِيْنٌ

chaayle شَائِلَةٌ *n.f.* a milk cow

pl: chawaayil شَوَائِلٌ

chayyab شَيَّيْبٌ *vi.* to become old (a man)

impf: yichayyib يَشَيَّيْبُ

chayyal شَيَّيْلٌ *vt.* to load on

impf: yichayyil يَشَيَّيْلُ

cha'ab شَعَبٌ *n.m.* people

pl: chu'uub شُعُوبٌ

cha'ar شَعْرٌ *n.coll.* long hair

cha'iir شَعِيرٌ *n.m.* barley

chaa'ir شَاعِرٌ *n.m.* a poet

cheeb شَيْبٌ *n.coll.* white hair

cheebe شَيْبَةٌ *n.coll.* black powder for hair

cheekh شَيْخ *n.m.* a chief

pl: **chuyuukh** شُيُوكْ

cheeliin شَيْلِين *n.m.* taking

chemsi شَمْسِي *adj.* solar

f: **chemsiiya** شَمْسِيَّة

taha chemsiiya طَحَّة شَمْسِيَّة *n.f.*

solar panel

cheen شَيْن *adj.* ugly

f: **cheene** شَيْنَّة

pl: **cheeniin** شَيْنِين

cheri شَرِي *n.m.* a purchase

cheetaan شَيْطَان *n.m.* devil

pl: **chawaatiin** شَوَاتِين

chette شَتَّة *n.f.* hot pepper

cheyy شِيء *n.m.* a thing

pl: **achya** أَشْيَاء

chibir شِير *n.m.* a handspan

pl: **achbaar** أَشْبَار

chibi' شَبِع *vi.* to be full

impf: **yachba'** يَشْبَع

chidde شِدَّة *n.f.* power

chideere شِدَيْرَة *n.f.* a bush

pl: **chideeraat** شِدَيْرَات

chidig شِدِيق *n.m.* cheek

pl: **chuduug** شُدُوق

chifa شِفَاء *n.m.* healing

chifi شِفِي *vi.* to be healed

impf: **yachfa** يَشْفِي

chig شِيق *adj.* different

chig chig شِيق شِيق *expr.* completely different

chihde شِحْدَة *n.f.* begging

chihid شِهْد *vt.* to witness

impf: **yachhad** يَشْهَد

part.act: **chaahid** شَاهِد

chimaal شِمَال *n.m.* north

chinif شِنِيف *n.m.* a nose-ring

pl: **chanafa** شَنَفَا

chirib شَرِب *vt.* to drink

impf: **yachrab** يَشْرِب

chite شِتَاء *n.m.* cold season

chiyeeb شِيَيْب *n.m.* old age

chiyya شِيَّةٌ *adv.* little

chi'ibe شِعْبَةٌ *n.f.* support pillar

dl: **chi'biteen** شِعْبَتَيْن

pl: **chi'ab** شِعَب

chi'ir شِعْرٌ *n.m.* poetry

pl: **ach'aar** أَشْعَارٌ

cho شَوْ *n.m.* bucket

pl: **chiyaan** شِيَانٌ

choof شَوْفٌ *n.m.* sight

chook شَوْكٌ *n.coll.* thorns

sg: **chookaay** شَوْكَاي

chokhol شُغْلٌ *n.m.* a thing

choora شُورَةٌ *n.f.* a consultation

pl: **chooraat** شُورَاتٌ

chubbaak شُبَّاكٌ *n.m.* window

pl: **chabaabiik** شُبَّابِيكٌ

da دَا *pron.* this

f: **di** دِي

pl: **dool** دُولٌ

f.pl: **deel** دَيْلٌ

chugga شُقَّةٌ *n.f.* a long straw mat

pl: **chugag** شُقُقٌ

chukran شُكْرًا *adv.* thank you

chukur شُكْرٌ *n.m.* thanks

chunu شُنُو *interg.* what

f: **chini** شِنِي

churaab شُرَابٌ *n.m.* a drink

churba شُرْبَةٌ *n.f.* soup

pl: **churab** شُرَبٌ

chuwaal شُوَالٌ *n.m.* big sack

pl: **chawaawiil** شُوَاوِيلٌ

a: **chuwalaat** شُوَالَاتٌ

chu'uun شُؤُونٌ *n.pl.* affairs

chwiya شَوِيَّةٌ *adv.* a little

D - d

dabah دَبَحَ *vt.* to slaughter

impf: **yadbah** يَدْبَحُ

dabakh دَبَغَ *vt.* to tan (leather)

impf: **yadbukh** يَدْبُغُ

dabanga دَبَنْقَةٌ *n.f.* granary

pl: **dabangaat** دَبَنْقَات

dabara دَبْرَةٌ *n.f.* a wound on an animal's back

pl: **dabaraat** دَبْرَات

daabi دَابِي *n.m.* a snake

dl: **dabaayib** دَبَايِب

pl: **dabiib** دَبِيِب

dabihe دَبِيْحَةٌ *n.f.* animal for the sacrifice

a: **dabiha**

dabiye دَبِيَّةٌ *n.f.* a little leather bag

pl: **dabaaya** دَبَايَا

dafan دَفَنْ *vt.* to bury

impf: **yadfin** يَدْفِن

dafar ضَفْرٌ *vt.* to weave

impf: **yadfur** يَضْفُر

dafa' دَفَعٌ *vt.* to pay

impf: **yadfa'** يَدْفَع

daafa' دَاْفَعٌ *vi.* to defend

impf: **yidaafi'** يَدَاْفِع

daffa دَفَّى *vt.* to warm up

impf: **yidaffi** يَدَفِّي

daffag دَفَّقٌ *vt.* to spill

impf: **yidaffig** يَدَفِّق

daffigiin دَفَّقِيْنٌ *n.m.* spilling

daafi دَاْفِيٌّ *adj.* warm

f: **daafye** دَاْفِيَّةٌ

pl: **daafyiin** دَاْفِيِيْنٌ

dafin دَفِيْنٌ *n.m.* burial

dafiniin دَفِيْنِيْنٌ *n.m.* burial

daftar دَفْتَرٌ *n.m.* a list of names

daag دَاَقٌ *vt.* to taste

impf: **yuduug** يُدُوُق

dagach دَاْعَشٌ *vt.* to run into

impf: **yadguch** يَدَاْعُش

dagdag دَاَقْدَاَقٌ *vi.* to thunder

impf: **yidagdig** يَدَاَقْدِق

dagdaag دَاَقْدَاَقٌ *n.m.* 1) thunder

2) washboard

dagg دَاَقٌ *n.m.* female body contours

dagg دَاَقٌ *n.m.* a beating

dagga دَقَّ *vt.* to hit

impf: yudugg يُدُقُّ

daggaag دَقَّاق *n.m.* a metalworker

daggiin دَقِّيْن *n.m.* beating

dagiig دَقِيْق *n.m.* flour

dagiiga دَقِيْقَة *n.f.* a minute

pl: dagaayig دَقَائِق

daha ضَح *n.m.* morning

pl: dahawaat ضَحَوَات

daaha ضَاْحِي *vi.* to spend the morning

impf: yidaahi يِضَاْحِي

dahab دَهَب *n.coll.* gold

sg: dahabaay دَهْبَائِي

dahaab دَهَاب *partcl.* now

dahach دَحَشَن *n.m.* a young donkey

f: dahacha دَحَشَة

pl: duhuuch دُحُوش

dahar ضَهْر *n.m.* back

pl: duhuur ضُهُور

dahar دَحَرَ *vt.* to forbid

impf: yadhar يَدَحَر

dahha ضَحَّى *vi.* to sacrifice a life

impf: yidahhi يِضَحِّي

impr: dahhi ضَحِّي

dahhak ضَحَّكَ *vt.* to make someone laugh

impf: yidahhik يِضَحَّكَ

dahhiye ضَحِيَّة *n.f.* a sacrifice

pl: dahaaya ضَحَائِيَا

daahu دَاهُو *pron.* here it is

f: diihiya دِيهِيَا

pl: doolhumman دَوْلُهُمَّان

daak دَاكَ *pron.* that

f: diik دِيكَ

pl: doolaak دَوْلَاكَ

dakar دَاكَر *n.m.* a male

pl: dukuur دُكُور

daktoor دَاكَتُور *n.m.* a doctor

pl: dakaatiir دَاكَاتِيْر

daktooriye دَكْتُورِيَّةٌ *n.f.* a female

doctor

pl: **daktooriyaat** دَكْتُورِيَّاتٌ

daakuwa دَاكُوْ *pron.* there it is

f: **diikiya** دِيكِي

dakhal دَخَلَ *vt.* to enter

impf: **yadhul** يَدْخُلُ

daakhal دَاخَلَ *prep.* inside

daakhil دَاخِلٌ *adj.* entering

f: **daakhle** دَاخِلَةٌ

pl: **daakhliin** دَاخِلِيْنَ

dakhiliin دَاخِلِيْنَ *n.m.* entering

a: **dakhalaan** دَاخَلَانٌ

dakhkhal دَخَّلَ *vt.* to put inside

impf: **yidakhkhil** يَدْخُلُ

dakhkhan دَخَّنَ *vt.* to smoke

impf: **yidakhkhin** يَدْخُنُ

dakhuul دَاخُولٌ *n.m.* entrance

dalaam دَاَلَامٌ *n.m.* darkness

dala' دَالَعٌ *vi.* to limp

impf: **yadla'** يَضْلَعُ

daliil دَلِيْلٌ *n.m.* proof

pl: **dalaayil** دَلَايِلٌ

daliime دَالِيْمَةٌ *n.f.* bad luck, wrongs

pl: **dalaayim** دَالِيْمَاتٌ

dalla دَلَّى *vt.* to get down

impf: **yidalli** يَدَلِّي

dalla دَلٌّ *n.m.* monkey

dallal دَلَّلَ *vt.* to obey

impf: **yidallil** يَدَلِّلُ

dallam دَلَّمَّ *vt.* to make dark

impf: **yidallim** يَدَلِّمُ

dalul دَلُوْ *n.m.* a well-bucket

pl: **dalawa** دَلَوَى

daluul دَالُوْلٌ *adj.* gentle

f: **daluula** دَالُوْلَةٌ

pl: **daluuliin** دَالُوْلِيْنَ

daam دَامَ *vi.* to last a long time

impf: **yuduum** يُدُوْمُ

damaan دَاَمَانٌ *n.m.* confidence

damaar دَاَمَارٌ *n.m.* destruction

damdam ضَمَضَمَ *vt.* to put away

neatly

impf: **yidamdim** يَضْمِضِمُ

damdimiin ضَمَضِمِينَ *n.m.* arranging

damiin ضَمِينٌ *adj.* guarantor

f: **damiine** ضَمِينَةٌ

pl: **duman** ضَمَمَاءُ

damiir ضَمِيرٌ *n.m.* conscience

pl: **damaayir** ضَمَائِرُ

damm دَمٌّ *n.m.* blood

pl: **dumuum** دُمُومٌ

damma ضَمَّ *vt.* to store

impf: **yudumm** يُضْمُ

damman دَمًّا *conj.* until

dammar دَمَّرَ *vt.* to destroy

impf: **yidammir** يَدْمِرُ

dam'e دَمْعَةٌ *n.f.* a tear (drop)

pl: **dumuu'** دُمُوعٌ

danab دَنْبٌ *n.m.* a tail

pl: **dunubba** دُنُوبٌ

dangar دَنَقَرَ *vt.* to lean forward

impf: **yidangir** يَدْنُقِرُ

dangas دَنَقَسَ *vt.* to lean over

impf: **yidangis** يَدْنُقِسُ

dangaay دَنْقَائِي *n.f.* 1) rectangular house 2) prison

pl: **dawaangi** دَوَانْقِي

daar دَارٌ *n.f.* country

pl: **diyaar** دِيَاارٌ

daar دَارٌ *vi.* to turn about

impf: **yuduur** يُدُوْرُ

dara ضَرَا *n.m.* men's hangout spot

darab ضَرَبَ *vt.* to hit

impf: **yadrub** يَضْرُبُ

daarag دَارِقٌ *vt.* to hide

impf: **yidaarig** يِدَارِقُ

daraga دَرَقَةٌ *n.f.* a shield

pl: **darag** دَرَقٌ

daraja دَرَجَةٌ *n.f.* glory

pl: **darajaat** دَرَجَاتٌ

daras دَرَسَ *vt.* to study

impf: **yadrus** يَدْرُسُ

darat دَرَتْ *n.m.* harvest season

daraa' دَرَاعٌ *n.m.* spots

darb ضَرَبَ *n.coll.* a beating

darbe ضَرْبَةٌ *n.f.* a whack

pl: **darbaat** ضَرْبَاتٌ

dardag دَرَدَقَ *vt.* to roll

impf: **yidardig** يَدْرُدُقُ

dardam دَرَدَمَ *vt.* to make a ball

impf: **yidardim** يَدْرُدِمُ

daribiin ضَرَبِينَ *n.m.* a beating

a: **darabaan** ضَرْبَانَ

daariji دَارِجِي *adj.* local dialect

f: **daarijiya** دَارِجِيَّةٌ

daris دَرِسَ *n.m.* a lesson

pl: **duruus** دُرُوسٌ

daarje دَارَجَةٌ *n.f.* thigh

pl: **dawaarij** دَوَارِجٌ

darr ضَرَّ *n.coll.* tiny red ant

sg: **darraay** ضَرَّايَ

darra دَرَّ *vt.* to pour

impf: **yidirr** يَدِرُّ

darra ضَرَّ *vt.* to injure or bother

impf: **yudurr** يُضِرُّ

darra ضَرَّيَ *vt.* to winnow

impf: **yidarri** يَضْرِي

darrab دَرَّبَ *vt.* to train

impf: **yidarrib** يَدْرِبُ

darraabi ضَرَّابِي *adj.* drummer

f: **darraabiye** ضَرَّابِيَّةٌ

pl: **darraabiin** ضَرَّابِينَ

darraj دَرَّجَ *vt.* to give greater dignity

impf: **yidarrij** يَدْرِجُ

darraaja دَرَّاجَةٌ *n.f.* bicycle

pl: **darraajaat** دَرَّاجَاتٌ

darrar دَرَّرَ *vt.* to make mother's milk

let down

impf: **yidarrir** يَدْرِرُ

darras دَرَسَ *vt.* to line the edges

impf: **yidarris** يَدْرِسُ

darre ضَرَّةٌ *n.f.* co-wife

pl: **daraayir** ضَرَايِرُ

daarre دَارَّةٌ *adj.* pregnant

pl: **dawaar** دَوَارٌ

f.pl: **daarraat** دَارَاتٌ

darrijiin دَرَجِيْنٌ *n.m.* glorification

dassa دَسَّ *vt.* to insert

impf: **yidiss** يَدِسُّ

dastuur دَسْتُوْرٌ *n.m.* a constitution

dawa دَوَاءٌ *n.m.* medicine

daawa دَاوَى *vt.* to heal

impf: **yidaawi** يَدَاوِي

daawas دَاوَسَ *vt.* to fight

impf: **yidaawis** يَدَاوِسُ

daawaasi دَاوَأَسِي *adj.* a brawler

f: **daawaasiye** دَاوَأَسِيَّةٌ

pl: **daawaasiin** دَاوَأَسِيْنُ

dawaayin ضَوَائِنُ *n.coll.* sheep

dawla دَوْلَةٌ *n.f.* a nation

pl: **duwal** دُوْلٌ

dawwa ضَوَّى *vt.* to shine

impf: **yidawwi** يَضْوِي

dawwad دَوَّدَ *vi.* to become maggoty

impf: **yidawwid** يَدُوِّدُ

dawwar دَوَّرَ *vt.* to want

impf: **yidoor** يَدُوْرُ

a: **yidawwir** يَدُوْوِرُ

dawwar دَوَّرَ *vt.* to start the engine

impf: **yidawwir** يَدُوْوِرُ

dawwaraan دَوَّرَانٌ *n.m.* starting up

daayag ضَايَقُ *vt.* to oppress

impf: **yidaayig** يَضَايِقُ

daayar دَايَرَ *vt.* to pour

impf: **yidaayir** يَدَايِرُ

daayim دَائِمٌ *adj.* eternal

f: **daayme** دَائِمَةٌ

pl: **daaymiin** دَائِمِيْنُ

daayir دَائِرْ *adj.* wanting

f: daayre دَائِرَة

pl: daayriin دَائِرِين

daayir دَائِرْ *n.m.* circle

pl: dawaayir دَوَائِرْ

daayman دَائِمًا *adv.* always

daayne ضَائِنَة *n.f.* a ewe (female sheep)

pl: dawaayin ضَوَائِنْ

dayyaf ضَيَّفَ *vt.* to welcome a guest

impf: yidayyif يَضَيِّفْ

dayyag ضَيَّقَ *vt.* to reduce in size

impf: yidayyig يَضَيِّقْ

dayyan دَيَّنَ *vt.* to loan (money)

impf: yidayyin يَدَيِّنْ

dayyig ضَيِّقْ *adj.* narrow

a: dayyag ضَيَّقْ

f: dayge ضَيِّقَة

pl: daygiin ضَيِّقِينْ

da'a دَعَى *vt.* to pray

impf: yad'i يَدْعِي

da'awa دَعَوَة *n.f.* prayer

pl: da'awaat دَعَوَاتْ

da'iif ضَعِيفْ *adj.* weak

f: da'iife ضَعِيفَة

a: di'aaf ضِعَافْ

pl: da'iifiin ضَعِيفِينْ

da''a دَعَى *vi.* to ask in prayer

impf: yida''i يَدْعِي

deech دَيْشْ *n.m.* army

pl: duyuuch دُيُوشْ

deed دَيْدْ *n.m.* breast

pl: duyuud دُيُودْ

deedabaan دَيْدَبَانَ *n.m.* a natural black paint

deef ضَيَّفَ *n.m.* guest

f: deefe ضَيِّفَة

pl: diifaan ضَيِّفَانَ

deen دَيْنْ *n.m.* debt

pl: duyuun دُيُونْ

derib دَرِبْ *n.m.* a road

pl: duruub دُرُوبْ

deyy ضَيءِ *n.m.* light

dibla دِبْلَةٌ *n.coll.* round cake

sg: **diblaay** دِبْلَايِي

didd ضِدٌّ *prep.* against

difaa' دِفَاعٌ *n.m.* defense

difde' ضِفْدَعٌ *n.coll.* a frog

sg: **difde'e** ضِفْدَعَايِي

pl: **dafaadi'** ضَفَادِعٌ

diige ضِيقَةٌ *n.f.* anguish

digin دِقْنٌ *n.f.* a beard

pl: **duguun** دُقُونٌ

diheech دِحْيِشٌ *n.m.* a baby donkey

f: **diheече** دِحْيِشَةٌ

pl: **diheechaat** دِحْيِشَاتٌ

dihik ضِحْكٌ *vi.* to laugh

impf: **yadhak** يَضْحَكُ

dihin دِهْنٌ *n.m.* oil

pl: **duhuun** دُهُونٌ

diik دِيكٌ *n.m.* rooster

pl: **dayakka** دَيَاكٌ

dila دِلَا *n.m.* a cured animal skin

pl: **dilyaat** دِلْيَاتٌ

dimin ضِمِنَ *vt.* to vouch for someone

impf: **yadman** يَضْمَنُ

part.act: **daamin** ضَامِنٌ

dimlij دِمْلِيْجٌ *n.m.* large copper

bracelet

pl: **damaalij** دِمَالِيْجٌ

dimme دِمَّةٌ *n.f.* crime

pl: **dimam** دِمَمٌ

katal al-dimme كَتَلُ الدِّمَّةِ *to*
murder someone

diin دِيْنٌ *n.m.* religion

pl: **adyaan** اَدْيَانٌ

dineeж دِيْنِيْجٌ *n.m.* a small teacup

pl: **dineejaat** دِيْنِيْجَاتٌ

diini دِيْنِيِي *adj.* religious

f: **diiniye** دِيْنِيِيَّةٌ

pl: **diiniyiin** دِيْنِيِيِيْنٌ

diraasa دِرَاسَةٌ *n.f.* edging

direese ضِرَيْسَةٌ *n.f.* wild thorny plant

diri دِرِي *vi.* to know

impf: yadra يَدْرِي

diris دِرِسْ *n.m.* molar tooth

pl: duruus دُرُوسْ

di'if دِيعِفْ *vi.* to become weak

impf: yad'af يَضْعَفْ

dooka دَوَكَّةَ *n.f.* kisaar frying pan

pl: dookaat دَوَكَاتْ

door دَوْرَ *n.coll.* herds

sg: dooraay دَوْرَايْ

pl: diraan دِرَانْ

doora دَوْرَةَ *n.f.* a week

doozam دَوَزَمَ *n.m.* large basin

pl: doozamaat دَوَزَمَاتْ

dringeel دِرِنْغِيلَ *n.coll.* bricks

sg: dringeelaay دِرِنْغِيلَايْ

dubb دُبَّ *n.m.* a bear

pl: dubaba دُبَّةَ

dubba دُبَّةَ *n.f.* a she-bear

dubbaan دُبَّانَ *n.coll.* a fly

sg: dubbaanaay دُبَّانَايْ

duud دُوْدُ *n.coll.* worms

sg: duudaay دُوْدَايْ

duud دُوْدُ *n.m.* lion

pl: diidaan دِيدَانْ

dufur دُفُرُ *n.coll.* shells for incense

sg: dufuraay دُفُرَايْ

dugaag دُغَااقُ *n.m.* small

dugul دُغُلُ *n.m.* a shepherd's crook

pl: dagala دَغَلَّةَ

duhur دُحُرُ *n.m.* early afternoon

dukkaan دُكَّانَ *n.m.* a store

pl: dakaakiin دَكَاكِيْنْ

dukume دُكْرُمَةَ *n.f.* a bud

pl: dakaarim دَكَاارِمْ

duuku دُوْكُ *adj.* a traditional singer

f: duukiye دُوْكِيَّةَ

pl: dawaka دَوَاكَةَ

f.pl: duukiyaat دُوْكِيَّاتْ

dukhkhaan دُخَّانٌ *n.m.* incense

pl: dakhaakhiin دَخَاخِيينَ

dukhun دُخْنٌ *n.coll.* little millet

sg: dukhunaay دُخْنَائِي

duuliye دُولِيَّةٌ *n.f.* pillar

pl: dawaali دَوَالِي

dull ضَلٌّ *n.m.* shade

pl: dalala ضَلَلَّ

duun دُونٌ *adv.* without

dunbur دُنْبُرٌ *n.m.* stump

pl: danaabir دَنَابِرٌ

dungur دُنْقُرٌ *n.m.* a chicken nest

pl: danaagir دَنَاقِرٌ

dungus دُنْقُسٌ *n.m.* trash head

pl: danaagis دَنَاقِسٌ

dunya دُنْيَا *n.f.* earthly life

duraa' دُرَاعٌ *n.m.* arm

pl: dur'aan دُرَعَانٌ

durduma دُرْدُمَةٌ *n.f.* round object

pl: daraadim دَرَادِيمٌ

durdur دُرْدُرٌ *n.m.* wall

pl: daraadir دَرَادِرٌ

durr ضُرٌّ *n.m.* a hurt done deliberately

duwaane دُوَانَةٌ *n.f.* large water pot

pl: dawaayin دَوَائِينٌ

duwaas دُوَاسٌ *n.m.* a fight

pl: duwaasaat دُوَاسَاتٌ

du'a دُعَاءٌ *n.m.* prayer

E - e

eeb عَيْبٌ *n.m.* shame

pl: uyuub عُيُوبٌ

eech عَيْشٌ *n.m.* boule

een عَيْنٌ *n.f.* an eye

dl: uyuun عُيُونٌ

een عَيْنٌ *n.f.* a spring of water

pl: uyuun عُيُونٌ

F - f

fachal فَشَلَّ *vt.* to fail

impf: **yafchul** يَفْشُلُ

fachaar فَشَارُ *n.m.* boasting

faachar فَاشَرَ *vi.* to show off

impf: **yifaachir** يَفَاشِرُ

fachchal فَشَّلَ *vt.* to cause to fail

impf: **yifachchil** يَفْشَلُ

fachchaar فَشَّارُ *adj.* boastful

f: **fachchaariye** فَشَّارِيَّةَ

pl: **fachchaariin** فَشَّارِيْنَ

faachir فَاشِرُ *n.m.* a court

pl: **fuchchar** فُشَّرُ

faad فَادُ *vt.* to be useful

impf: **yifiid** يَفِيدُ

fada فَدَا *vt.* to redeem

impf: **yafda** يَفْدَا

fadaay فَضَائِي *n.f.* courtyard

pl: **fadaayaat** فَضَائِيَاتُ

fadda فَضَّى *vt.* to unload

impf: **yifaddi** يَفْضِي

faddal فَضَّلَ *vt.* 1) to remain 2) to

welcome

impf: **yifaddil** يَفْضُلُ

faadi فَاضِي *adj.* empty

f: **faadye** فَاضِيَّةَ

pl: **faadyiin** فَاضِيِيْنَ

fadiihe فَضِيْحَةٌ *n.f.* scandal

pl: **fadaayeh** فَضَائِحُ

fadiyiin فَدِيِيْنَ *n.m.* a ransom

fadle فَضْلَةٌ *n.f.* leftovers

fadul فَضُلُ *n.m.* thanks to

min fadulak مِنْ فَضْلِكَ Please

fagad فَقَدَ *vt.* to lose

impf: **yafgud** يَفْقُدُ

fagga فَغَّى *vt.* to hatch

impf: **yifaggi** يَفْغِي

faggar فَغَّرَ *vt.* to become poor

impf: **yifaggir** يَفْغِرُ

fagguus فَغُّوسُ *n.coll.* local cucumbers

sg: **fagguusaay** فَغُّوسَايَ

fagraan فَقْرَانٌ *adj.* poor

f: fagraane فَقْرَانَةٌ

pl: fagraaniin فَقْرَانِيْنَ

fagur فِقْرٌ *n.m.* poverty

fahal فَحَلٌ *adj.* brave

f: fahale فَحَلَةٌ

pl: fahaliin فَحَالِيْنَ

fahaaliye فَحَالِيَّةٌ *n.f.* courage

faham فَحْمٌ *n.m.* charcoal

fahham فَهَّمَ *vt.* to explain

impf: yifahhim يَفْهِّمُ

fahiim فَهِيْمٌ *adj.* intelligent

f: fahiime فَهِيْمَةٌ

pl: fahiimiin فَهِيْمِيْنَ

faahim فَاهِمٌ *adj.* intelligent

f: faahime فَاهِيْمَةٌ

pl: faahimiin فَاهِيْمِيْنَ

fajakh فَجَخَ *vt.* to walk on

impf: yafjakh يَفْجَخُ

fajikhiin فَجِيْحِيْنَ *n.m.* trampling

fajjakh فَجَّخَ *vt.* to trample

impf: yifajjikh يَفْجِجُ

fajur فَجْرٌ *n.m.* early morning

fajur fajur *n.m.* dawn

faj'atan فَجَاتًا *adv.* suddenly

faki فَكِيٌّ *n.m.* a Muslim teacher

faakihe فَأَكِيْهَةٌ *n.f.* fruit

pl: fawaakih فَوَأَكِيْهَةٌ

fakka فَكَّ *vt.* to open

impf: yufukk يُفَكُّ

fakkar فَكَّرَ *vt.* to think

impf: yifakkir يَفْكَرُ

fakhiir فَكِيْرٌ *n.m.* an Islamic teacher

pl: fakhara فَكْرَاءٌ

falla فَالَّ *vt.* to stretch out

impf: yifill يَفِيْلُ

fangar فَنَقَّرَ *n.m.* a pin

pl: fanaagir فَنَاقِرٌ

fangaasu فَنْقَاسُو *n.coll.* little

doughnuts

fann فَنَّ *n.m.* a technique

pl: funuun فُنُونٌ

fannad فَنَّدَ *vt.* to differentiate

impf: yifannid يَفْنِدُ

faanuus فَانُوسٌ *n.m.* a lamp

pl: fawaanis فَوَانِسٌ

faar فَارَ *vi.* to boil

impf: yufuur يُفُورُ

farach فَرَشَ *vt.* to whip

impf: yafruch يَفْرُشُ

farach فَرَشَ *vt.* to spread out

impf: yafruch يَفْرُشُ

farad فَرَدَ *vt.* to wean

impf: yafrud يَفْرُدُ

farag فَرَقَ *vt.* to separate

impf: yafrug يَفْرُقُ

faarag فَارَقَ *vt.* to separate

impf: yifaarig يَفَارِقُ

faraga فَرَقَّةٌ *n.f.* space

pl: faragaat فَرَاقَاتٌ

farah فَرَحَ *n.m.* joy

pl: afraah أَفْرَاحٌ

faraj فَرَجَ *n.m.* deliverance

farakh فَرَخَ *n.m.* baby bird

pl: furuukh فُرُوحٌ

faransaawi فَرنَسَاوِي *adj.* French

f: faransaawiiye فَرنَسَاوِيَّةٌ

pl: faransaawiyiin فَرنَسَاوِيِّينَ

faras فَرسٌ *n.f.* a mare (female horse)

pl: fursaan فُرْسَانٌ

farde فَردَةٌ *n.f.* a wrap-around cloth

pl: firaad فِرَادٌ

farfar فَرفَرٌ *n.m.* millet stalk mat

pl: faraafir فَرَافِرٌ

farha فَرحَةٌ *n.f.* joy

pl: afraah أَفْرَاحٌ

farhaan فَرحَانٌ *adj.* happy

f: farhaane فَرحَانَةٌ

pl: farhaaniin فَرحَانِيينَ

farich فَرِشْ *n.coll.* blows

sg: **farche** فَرْشَة

farid فَرِضْ *n.m.* an obligation

pl: **furuud** فُرُوضْ

fariida فَرِيضَا *n.m.* a religious law

pl: **faraayid** فَرَايِضْ

farig فَرِغْ *n.m.* difference

fariig فَرِيْقْ *n.m.* a nomadic camp

pl: **furgaan** فُرْقَانْ

faarij فَارِحْ *adj.* savior

fariik فَرِيْكْ *n.m.* grilled millet

faaris فَارِسْ *adj.* brave

f: **faarse** فَارَسَة

pl: **furraas** فُرَّاسْ

farmal فَرْمَلْ *n.m.* a brake

pl: **faraamil** فَرَامِلْ

farmala فَرْمَلَة *n.f.* a vest

pl: **farmalaat** فَرْمَلَاتْ

farra فَرَّا *vi.* to leap

impf: **yifirr** يَفِرِّرْ

farrach فَرَّشْ *vt.* to spread out

impf: **yifarrich** يَفِرِّشْ

farrad فَرَّدْ *vt.* to sort

impf: **yifarrid** يَفِرِّدْ

farrag فَرَّقْ *vt.* to separate

impf: **yifarrig** يَفِرِّقْ

farrah فَرَّحْ *vt.* to make someone

happy

impf: **yifarrih** يَفِرِّحْ

farraj فَرَّجْ *vi.* to look at

impf: **yifarrij** يَفِرِّجْ

fartag فَرَّتَقْ *vt.* to undo

impf: **yifartig** يَفِرَّتِقْ

faaruus فَارُوسْ *n.m.* opal

farwa فَرَوَة *n.f.* leather

pl: **furaaw** فُرَاوْ

faas فَاسْ *n.f.* an axe

pl: **fiisaan** فَيْسَانْ

fasa فَسَى *vi.* to pass gas

impf: **yafsi** يَفْسِي

fasaad فَسَادْ *n.m.* depravity

fasal فَصَلَ *vt.* to separate

impf: **yafsul** يَفْصُلُ

fasaala فَسَالَةٌ *n.f.* wickedness

pl: **fasaalaat** فَسَالَاتٌ

faasid فَاسِدٌ *adj.* lazy

f: **faasde** فَاسِدَةٌ

pl: **faasdiin** فَاسِدِينَ

fasil فَسِيلٌ *adj.* mean

f: **fasle** فَسَلَةٌ

pl: **fasliin** فَسَلِينَ

faslaan فَسْلَانٌ *adj.* wicked

f: **faslaane** فَسْلَانَةٌ

pl: **faslaaniin** فَسْلَانِينَ

fassar فَسَّرَ *vt.* to explain

impf: **yifassir** يَفْسِّرُ

fassidiin فَصِّدِينَ *n.m.* vaccination

fasul فَصُلٌ *n.m.* section

pl: **fusuul** فُصُولٌ

faat فَاتٌ *vt.* to leave

impf: **yufuut** يُفُوتُ

part.act: **faayit** فَايِتٌ

fatah فَتَحَ *vt.* to open

impf: **yaftah** يَفْتَحُ

fatar فَطَرَ *vi.* to eat breakfast

impf: **yaftur** يَفْطُرُ

fatfat فَتَفَتَتْ *vt.* to flip over

impf: **yifatfit** يَفْتَفِتُ

faatih فَاتِحٌ *adj.* open

f: **faathe** فَاتِحَةٌ

pl: **faathiin** فَاتِحِينَ

faatir فَاطِرٌ *n.m.* a fang

pl: **fawaatir** فَوَاطِرٌ

fattach فَتَشَّ *vt.* to look for

impf: **yifattich** يَفْتَشُّ

fattah فَتَّحَ *vt.* to open up

impf: **yifattih** يَفْتَحُّ

fattichiin فَتَّشِينَ *n.m.* a search

fatuur فَطُورٌ *n.m.* breakfast

fawwar فَوَّرَ *vt.* to boil something

impf: **yifawwir** يَفَوِّرُ

fawwat فَوَّتَتْ *vt.* to go beyond

impf: **yifawwit** يَفَوِّتُ

faayde فَايْدَةٌ *n.f.* profit

faayir فَايِرٌ *adj.* boiling

f: **faayre** فَايْرَةٌ

pl: **faayriin** فَايِرِينَ

faayit فَايْتٌ *adj.* passing

f: **faayte** فَايْتَةٌ

pl: **faaytiin** فَايْتِينَ

faza' فَزَعٌ *vt.* to rescue (someone)

impf: **yafza'** يَفْزَعُ

faza' فَزَعٌ *vi.* to go collect something

impf: **yafza'** يَفْزَعُ

faza' فَزَعٌ *n.m.* a rescue

a: **faza'aan** فَزَعَانَ

feel فَيْلٌ *n.m.* a shovel

pl: **feelaat** فَيْلَاتٌ

fi فِي *partcl.* in

fi chaan فِي شَأْنٍ *prep.* because of

fidī فِضِي *adj.* emptied

f: **fidit** فِضِتٌ

pl: **fidō** فِضُو

f.pl: **fidan** فِضَنٌ

figir فِغِرٌ *vi.* to be poor

impf: **yafgar** يَفْغِرُ

fihim فِهِمٌ *vt.* to understand

impf: **yafham** يَفْهَمُ

fikir فِكْرٌ *n.m.* a thought

pl: **afkaar** أَفْكَارٌ

fikra فِكْرَةٌ *n.f.* an idea

pl: **afkaar** أَفْكَارٌ

fiil فَيْلٌ *n.m.* elephant

pl: **fayala** فَيْلَى

filaan فَيْلَانٌ *pron.* a certain one

firih فِرِحٌ *vt.* to be happy

impf: **yafrah** يَفْرَحُ

firi' فِرْعٌ *n.m.* a branch

pl: **furuu'** فُرُوعٌ

fitne فِتْنَةٌ *n.f.* a revolt

pl: fitan فِتْنَن

fi'il فِعْلٌ *n.m.* an action

pl: af'aal أَفْعَالٌ

foog فَوْق *prep.* on

foogaani فَوْقَانِي *n.m.* the one on top

f: foogaaniye فَوْقَانِيَّة

foora فَوْرَةٌ *n.f.* boiling

fudda فُصَّةٌ *n.f.* silver

fuul فُؤْلٌ *n.coll.* peanuts

sg: fuulaay فُؤْلَايِي

fumaad فُمَادٌ *n.m.* a cream

fundug فُنْدُقٌ *n.m.* a pestle

pl: fanaadig فَنَادِقٌ

funjaal فُنْجَالٌ *n.m.* a teacup

pl: fanaajjil فَنَاجِيلٌ

furaach فُرَاشٌ *n.m.* a mat

pl: furaachaat فُرَاشَاتٌ

furga فُرْقَةٌ *n.f.* separation

fursa فُرْصَةٌ *n.f.* opportunity

furun فُرُنٌ *n.m.* oven

pl: farana فَرَنٌ

fusha فُصْحَةٌ *adj.* standard

G - g

gabag قَبَقٌ *n.m.* a band of hand-woven cloth

gabal قَبَلٌ *prep.* across from

gaabal قَابَلٌ *vt.* to meet

impf: yigaabil يَقَابِلُ

gabbad قَبَّضٌ *vt.* to light (a fire)

impf: yigabbid يَقَبِّضُ

gabbal قَبَّلٌ *vt.* to return

impf: yigabbil يَقَبِّلُ

gabbe قَبَّةٌ *n.f.* a collar

pl: gabbaat قَبَّاتٌ

gabbiliin قَبَّلِيْنٌ *n.m.* retourn

gabiil قَبِيلٌ *adj.* adversary

f: **gabiile** قَبِيلَةٌ

pl: **gabaayil** قَبَائِلٌ

gabiila قَبِيلَةٌ *n.f.* a tribe

pl: **gabaayil** قَبَائِلٌ

gabul قَبْلٌ *prep.* first

gachcha قَشَّ *vt.* to sweep

impf: **yuguchch** يُقَشُّ

gachgach قَشَقَشَ *vt.* to sweep

impf: **yigachgich** يَقَشِقِشُ

gaad قَادٌ *vt.* to lead by the hand

impf: **yuguud** يُقُوْدُ

gadah قَدَحٌ *n.m.* wooden boule bowl

pl: **gudhaan** قُدْحَانٌ

gaadar قَادَرٌ *vt.* to compare

impf: **yigaadir** يَقَادِرُ

gadd قَدٌّ *n.m.* hole

pl: **guduud** قُدُوْدٌ

gadd قَدٌّ *prep.* in place of

gadda قَدَّ *vt.* to pierce

impf: **yigidd** يَقِدُّ

gaddad قَدَّدُ *vt.* to pierce

impf: **yigaddid** يَقَدِّدُ

gaddaf قَدَّفَ *vt.* to vomit

impf: **yigaddif** يَقَدِّفُ

gaddam قَدَّمُ *vt.* to present

impf: **yigaddim** يَقَدِّمُ

gaddam قَدَّمُ *vi.* to go in front

impf: **yigaddim** يَقَدِّمُ

gaddar قَدَّرُ *vt.* to strengthen

impf: **yigaddir** يَقَدِّرُ

gaddimiin قَدَّمِينُ *n.m.* a presentation

gadduum قَدُوْمٌ *n.m.* mouth

pl: **gadaadiim** قَدَادِيْمٌ

gaadi قَاضِي *n.m.* judge

pl: **gudiya** قُضِيَاءُ

gadiim قَدِيمٌ *adj.* old
f: gadiime قَدِيمَةٌ
pl: gudaam قُدَامٌ
a: gadiimiin قَدِيمِينَ

gaadir قَادِرٌ *adj.* strong
f: gaadre قَادِرَةٌ
pl: gaadriin قَادِرِينَ

gadur قَدْرٌ *prep.* same size

gafa قَفَى *n.m.* backwards

gafal قَفَلَ *vt.* to lock
impf: yagfil يَقْفِلُ

gaffal قَفَّلَ *vt.* to lock
impf: yigaffil يَقْفَلُّ

gahha قَحَّ *vi.* to cough
impf: yuguhh يُقْحُّ

gahwa قَهْوَةٌ *n.f.* coffee

gaal قَالَ *vt.* to say
impf: yuguul يُقُولُ

galab قَلَبَ *vt.* to turn over
impf: yaglib يَقْلِبُ

galam قَلَمٌ *n.m.* pen

gala' قَلَعٌ *vt.* to seize
impf: yagla' يَقْلَعُ

galgaal قُلْقَالٌ *n.m.* lizard
a: abungalgaal

galib قَلِبٌ *n.m.* heart
a: galb قَلْبٌ
pl: guluub قُلُوبٌ

gaalib قَالِبٌ *n.m.* a mold
pl: gawaalib قَوَالِبٌ

galiil قَلِيلٌ *adj.* lacking
pl: galiiliin قَلِيلِينَ

galla قَلَّ *vt.* to lift
impf: yigill يَقِلُّ

gallab قَلَّبَ *vi.* to gallop
impf: yigallib يَقْلِبُّ

gamar قَمَرٌ *n.m.* moon
pl: agmaar أَقْمَارٌ

gameh قَمَحٌ *n.coll.* wheat

gamiis قَمِيْسٌ *n.m.* a shirt
pl: gumsaan قُمْسَانٌ

gamma قَمَّ *vi.* to get up

impf: yugumm يُقُمُّ

gamul قَمْلٌ *n.coll.* a louse (lice)

sg: gamulaay قَمْلَائِي

gana قَنَ *n.coll.* bamboo

ganas فَصَّصَ *vt.* to hunt

impf: yagnus يَقْنُصُ

ganat قَنَتَ *vi.* to groan

impf: yagnit يَقْنِتُ

ganduul قَنْدُولٌ *n.m.* head of grain

pl: ganaadiil قَنْدَائِيلُ

gangas قَنْقَسَ *vi.* to squat

impf: yigangis يَقَنْقِسُ

ganiis قَنِيصٌ *n.m.* the hunt

ganiit قَنِيتٌ *n.m.* groans

gannaasi قَنَّاصِي *n.m.* a hunter

f: gannaasiye قَنَّاصِيَّةٌ

pl: gannaasiin قَنَّاصِيَّيْنُ

gaanuun قَانُونٌ *n.m.* a law

pl: gawaaniin قَوَانِينُ

gara قَرَى *vt.* to read

impf: yagri يَقْرِي

garadi قَرَضِي *adj.* purple

f: garadiye قَرَضِيَّةٌ

pl: garadiyiin قَرَضِيَّيْنُ

gargaach قَرَقَاشٌ *n.m.* without sauce

gargaraan قَرَقَرَانٌ *n.m.* roaring

a: gargariin قَرَقَرِيْنُ

gariib قَرِيْبٌ *adj.* near

f: gariibe قَرِيْبَةٌ

pl: gariibiin قَرِيْبِيْنُ

gariib قَرِيْبٌ *n.m.* close relative

pl: agaarib أَقَارِبُ

garin قَرِنٌ *n.m.* a horn

pl: guruun قُرُونُ

garmaan قَرَمَانٌ *adj.* missing or wanting something

f: garmaane قَرَمَانَةٌ

pl: garmaaniin قَرَمَانِيْنُ

garrab قَرَّبَ *vt.* to approach

impf: yigarrib يَقْرِبُ

garse قَرْصَةٌ *n.f.* a pinch (measure)

pl: garsaat قَرَصَات

gasab قَصَبٌ *n.coll.* reeds

gaasi قَاسِي *adj.* hard

f: gaasye قَاسِيَةٌ

pl: gaasyiin قَاسِيِينَ

gasir قَصِرٌ *n.m.* multi-story building

pl: gusuur قُصُورٌ

gassam قَسَمٌ *vt.* to share

impf: yigassim يَقَسِّمُ

gassar قَصَّرٌ *vt.* to decrease

impf: yigassir يَقْصِرُ

gassas قَصَّصٌ *vt.* to cut forcefully

impf: yigassis يَقْصِصُ

gata' قَطَعَ *vt.* 1) to cut 2) to malign

impf: yagta' يَقْطَعُ

gaata' قَاتَعَ *vt.* to cut off relations

impf: yigaati' يَقَاتِعُ

gati' قَطِيعٌ *n.m.* the harvest

gatii'e قَطِيعَةٌ *n.f.* slander

gati'iin قَطِيعِينَ *n.m.* harvesting

gatta' قَطَّعَ *vt.* to chop up

impf: yigatti' يَقْطِيعُ

gattaa'i قَطَّاعِي *adj.* slanderous

f: gattaa'iyē قَطَّاعِيَةٌ

pl: gattaa'iin قَطَّاعِيِينَ

gaawas قَاوَسٌ *vt.* to measure

impf: yigaawis يَقَاوِسُ

gawi قَوِي *adj.* strong

f: gawiye قَوِيَّةٌ

pl: gawiyiin قَوِيِينَ

gawwa قَوَّى *vt.* to strengthen

impf: yigawwi يَقَوِّي

gawwaal قَوَّالٌ *adj.* gossip

f: gawwaala قَوَّالَةٌ

pl: gawwaaliin قَوَّالِيِينَ

f.pl: gawwaalaat قَوَّالَات

gawwam قَوَّمٌ *vt.* to wake up (someone else)

impf: yigawwim يَقَوِّمُ

gawwimiin قَوِّمِينَ *n.m.* waking up

gaayim قَائِمٌ *adj.* growing

f: gaayme قَائِمَةٌ

pl: gaaymiin قَائِمِينَ

gaayle قَائِلَةٌ *n.f.* noon

gaayme قَائِمَةٌ *n.f.* thigh

pl: gaawaayim قَاوَائِمٌ

gayyal قَيْلٌ *vi.* to spend the day

impf: yigayyil يَقِيلُ

gazaaz قَزَازٌ *n.coll.* bottle

sg: gazaaza قَزَاةٌ

pl: gazaazaat قَزَازَاتٌ

ga'ad قَعَدٌ *vi.* to stay

impf: yagood يَقْعُدُ

ga'ad tihit قَعَدٌ تَحْتِ to sit down

impf: yagood tihit يَقْعُدُ تَحْتِ

ga'ar قَعْرٌ *n.m.* the bottom of

pl: gu'uur قُعُورٌ

gaa'id قَاعِدٌ *adj.* to be there

f: gaa'ide قَاعِدَةٌ

pl: gaa'idiin قَاعِدِينَ

f.pl: gaa'idaat قَاعِدَاتٌ

ga''ad قَعَدٌ *vt.* to seat (to make sit down)

impf: yiga''id يَقْعُدُ

gechch قَشٌّ *n.coll.* straw

sg: gechchaay قَشَّائِي

geed قَيْدٌ *n.m.* a restraint

pl: guyuud قُيُودٌ

gibeel قَيْبِلٌ *adv.* earlier

a: gabul قَبْلٌ

a: gobel

gible قِبْلَةٌ *n.f.* direction

pl: gibal قِبَلٌ

gichir قِشْرٌ *n.coll.* peels

sg: gichiraay قِشْرَائِي

giid قَيْدٌ *n.m.* guide

giddaam قِدَامٌ *prep.* in front of

giddaami قِدَامِي *adj.* front one

f: giddaamiye قِدَامِيَّة

pl: giddaamiyiin قِدَامِيَّيْن

gidir قَدِرَ *vi.* to be able

impf: yagdar يَقْدَرُ

gille قَلَّةٌ *n.f.* lack

gimri قِمْرِي *n.coll.* doves

sg: gimriye قِمْرِيَّة

pl: gamaari قِمَارِي

giraad قِرَادٌ *n.m.* tick

pl: girdaat قِرَدَاتٌ

giraam غِرَامٌ *n.m.* gram

giraan قِرَانٌ *n.m.* a short milking rope

pl: girnaat قِرْنَاتٌ

giraaye قِرَايَةٌ *n.f.* lesson

pl: giraayaat قِرَايَاتٌ

girbe قِرْبَةٌ *n.f.* skin water bag

pl: girabb قِرَبٌ

girfe قِرْفَةٌ *n.f.* cinammon

giriit قِرْقِيْتُ *adj.* fat

f: giriite قِرْقِيْتَةٌ

pl: garaagiit قِرَاقِيْتُ

girif قِرِفٌ *n.coll.* bark (of a tree)

girim قِرِمٌ *vi.* to miss (someone)

impf: yagram يَقْرِمُ

gisayyir قِصِيْرٌ *adj.* short

f: gisayre قِصِيْرَةٌ

pl: gusaar قُصَارٌ

gisim قِسِمٌ *n.m.* a share

pl: agsaam أَقْسَامٌ

gisma قِسْمَةٌ *n.f.* the middle

pl: gismaat قِسْمَاتٌ

gisse قِصَّةٌ *n.f.* a story

pl: gisas قِصَصٌ

gitaar قِتَارٌ *n.m.* guitar

pl: gitaaraat قِتَارَاتٌ

git'e قِطْعَةٌ *n.f.* patch

pl: gita' قِطَعٌ

giyaama قِيَامَةٌ *n.f.* resurrection

goodaala قَوْدَالَةَ *n.f.* local beer bar

pl: goodaalaat قَوْدَالَات

godogodo قُدُقْدُقُ *n.m.* round millet

balls

googa قَوَفَى *vt.* to carry a child on one's back

impf: yigoogi يَقَوَفِي

gongo قُنُقُو *n.m.* boule crust

gooni قَوْنِي *n.m.* marabout

pl: gawana قَوْنَى

gooz قَوَز *n.m.* sandy land

pl: giizaan قَيْرَان

graam غَرَام *n.m.* gram

gu قُوْء *n.m.* force

gubbaal قُبَال *prep.* before

gubbal ma مَا قُبَال *conj.* before

gudra قُدْرَةَ *n.f.* strength

guffa قَفَّة *n.f.* basket

pl: gufaf قَفَف

guful قُفُل *n.m.* a lock

pl: agfaal أَقْفَال

guhha قُحَّة *n.f.* a cough

gumaach قُمَاش *n.m.* fabric

pl: gumaachaat قُمَاشَات

gumaaji قُمَاجِي *n.m.* robe

pl: gumaajiyaat قُمَاجِيَات

guumiye قَوْمِي *n.m.* palace guard

pl: gawaami قَوَامِي

gurma قُرْمَةَ *n.f.* geneology

pl: guram قَرَم

gurus قُرْس *n.m.* money

gutraan قُطْرَان *n.m.* tar

gutun قُطْن *n.coll.* cotton

sg: gutunaay قُطْنَاي

guwaale قُوَالَةَ *n.f.* slander

guwwa قُوَّة *n.f.* strength

pl: guwwaat قُوَات

guu'a قُوَّة *n.f.* strength

H - h

ha هَا *conj.* and

haa هَا *interj.* ha!

habas حَبَسَ *vt.* to shut in

impf: yahbis يَحْبِسُ

habb حَبَّ *n.coll.* seed

sg: habba حَبَّة

a: habbaay حَبَّاي

pl: hubuub حُبُوب

habba حَبَّ *vt.* to embrace

impf: yihibb يَحِبُّ

impr: hibb حِبَّ

habil حَبِلَ *n.m.* a rope

pl: hubaal حُبَال

hacha حَشَا *n.m.* bowels (center of emotions)

hacharaay حَشْرَائِي *n.f.* insect

pl: hacharaat حَشْرَات

hada هَدَى *vt.* to give

impf: yahdi يَهْدِي

haada هَادَى *vt.* to menter someone

impf: yihaadi يَهَادِي

hadaf هَدَفَ *n.m.* an objective, a goal

pl: ahdaaf أَهْدَاف

hadan حَضَنَ *vt.* to hug

impf: yahdin يَحْضِنُ

hadara حَضَرَةَ *n.f.* presence

hadd حَدَّ *n.m.* border

pl: huduud حُدُود

hadda هَدَّى *vt.* to calm someone

impf: yihaddi يَهْدِي

haddad حَدَّدَ *vt.* to establish

impf: yihaddid يَحَدِّدُ

haddaad حَدَّادُ *n.coll.* blacksmiths

sg: haddaadi حَدَّادِي

pl: haddaadiin حَدَّادِين

haddar حَضَّرَ *vt.* to make someone participate

impf: yihaddir يَحْضِّرُ

impr: haddir حَضَّرَ

haadi هَادِيٌّ *adj.* calm

f: haadiye هَادِيَّةٌ

pl: haadiiin هَادِيِّينَ

hadiid حَدِيدٌ *n.coll.* iron

sg: hadiidaay حَدِيدَايَ

pl: hadaayid حَدَائِدَ

haadir حَاضِرٌ *adj.* present

f: haadre حَاضِرَةٌ

pl: haadiiin حَاضِرِينَ

hadiis حَدِيثٌ *n.m.* speech

haadis حَادِثٌ *n.m.* accident

pl: hawaadis حَوَادِثَ

hadiye هَدِيَّةٌ *n.f.* a gift

pl: hadaaya هَدَايَا

hafad حَفِضَ *vt.* to protect

impf: yahfad يَحْفِضُ

haafad حَافِضٌ *vi.* to keep

impf: yihaafid يَحَافِضُ

hafar حَفَرَ *vt.* to dig

impf: yahfir يَحْفِرُ

haafaz حَافِظٌ *vi.* to keep

impf: yihaafiz يَحَافِظُ

haffa حَفَّ *vt.* to wander about

impf: yihiff يَحِفُّ

haffaaf حَفَّافٌ *adj.* wandering

f: haffaafa حَفَّافَةٌ

pl: haffaafiin حَفَّافِينَ

haffar حَفَّرَ *vt.* to dig

impf: yihaffir يَحْفِرُ

haffaar حَفَّارٌ *n.m.* a pickaxe

pl: hafaafir حَفَّافِرٌ

haafid حَافِضٌ *adj.* one who protects

f: haafde حَافِضَةٌ

pl: haafdiin حَافِضِينَ

hafiide حَفِيضَةٌ *n.f.* a medallion

pl: hafaayid حَفَايِضَ

hafidiin حَفِضِينَ *n.m.* storage

haafiz حَافِظٌ *adj.* one who protects

f: haafze حَافِظَةٌ

pl: haafziin حَافِظِينَ

hafla حَفْلَةٌ *n.f.* a party

pl: haflaat حَفَلَاتٌ

hafyaan حَفْيَانٌ *adj.* barefoot

f: hafyaane حَفْيَانَةٌ

pl: hafyaaniin حَفْيَانِينَ

hagar حَقَرَ *vt.* to be disrespectful

impf: yahgir يَحْقِرُ

hagg حَقٌّ *n.m.* a right (to something)

a: hakk حَقٌّ

pl: huguug حُقُوقٌ

haggag حَقَّقَ *vt.* to accomplish

impf: yihaggig يَحَقِّقُ

haggaar حَقَّارٌ *adj.* disrespectful

f: haggaara حَقَّارَةٌ

pl: haggaariin حَقَّارِينَ

hagiiga حَقِيقَةٌ *n.f.* truth

hagiigi حَقِيقِي *adj.* real, actual

f: hagiigiya حَقِيقِيَّةٌ

pl: hagaayig حَقَائِقُ

haaha هَاهَى *vt.* to shoo away

impf: yihaahi يَهَاهِي

haaj هَاجَ *vi.* to be ready to mate

(male animals)

impf: yihij يَهِيجُ

hajam هَجَمَ *vt.* to ambush

impf: yahjim يَهْجِمُ

hajar حَجَرَ *n.m.* a rock

dl: hajareen حَجَرَيْنِ

pl: hujaar حُجَارٌ

hajaz حَجَزَ *vt.* to stop a fight

impf: yahjiz يَحْجِزُ

haaje حَاجَةٌ *n.f.* a need

pl: haawaayij حَاوَايِجٌ

haajz حَاجٌّ *n.m.* a pilgrim

f: haajze حَاجَّةٌ

pl: hujjaaj حُجَّاجٌ

hajja حَجَّى *vt.* to speak

impf: yihajji يَحْجِي

impr: hajji حَجِّي

hajja حَجَّ *vi.* to visit Mecca on pilgrimage

impf: يَحِجُّ **yihijj**

hajja هَجَّ *vt.* to fan

impf: يَهِجُّ **yihijj**

hajjaz هَجَّجَ *vt.* to fan

impf: يَهَجِّجُ **yihajzij**

hajjaaja هَجَّاجَةٌ *n.f.* a hand fan

pl: هَجَّاجَاتُ **hajjaajaat**

hajjaay حَجَّايَ *adj.* talkative

f: حَجَّايَةٌ **hajjaaye**

pl: حَجَّايِينَ **hajjaayiin**

hajliij هَجْلِيَجْ *n.coll.* a soap tree

sg: هَجْلِيَجَايَ **hajlijaay**

pl: هَجْلِيَجْ **hajaaliij**

haak هَاكْ *impr.* take this

f: هَاكِي **haaki**

pl: هَاكُوْا **haaku**

hakam حَكَمَ *vt.* to govern

impf: يَحْكِمُ **yahkim**

haakam حَاكَمَ *vt.* to punish

impf: يَحَاكِمُ **yahaakim**

hakiim حَكِيمٌ *adj.* wise

f: حَاكِيْمَةٌ **hakiime**

pl: حَاكِيْمِيْنَ **hakiimiin**

haakim حَاكِمٌ *n.m.* a governor

f: حَاكِمَةٌ **haakme**

pl: حُكَّامٌ **hukkaam**

hakkar حَكَرَّ *vt.* to sit cross-legged

impf: يَحَكَرُّ **yihakkir**

hakuuma حَكُوْمَةٌ *n.f.* government

pl: حَكُوْمَاتٌ **hukuumaat**

hal هَلْ *interg.* question marker

haal حَالٌ *n.f.* character

pl: أَحْوَالٌ **ahwaal**

haal حَالٌ *vi.* to be in heat (female animale)

impf: يَحِيْلُ **yihiiil**

hala حَلَا *n.m.* a great joy

pl: حَلَاتٌ **halaat**

haala حَالَةٌ *n.f.* a situation

pl: haalaat حَالَاتٌ

halab حَلَبَ *vt.* to milk

impf: yahlib يَحْلِبُ

halaf حَلَفَ *vt.* to swear an oath

impf: yahlif يَحْلِفُ

halaga حَلَاقَةٌ *n.f.* straw cushion

dl: halagateen حَلَقَتَيْنِ

pl: halagaat حَلَقَاتٌ

halak هَلَكَ *vt.* to destroy

impf: yahlik يَهْلِكُ

halaak هَلَكَ *n.m.* peril

halal حَلَّلَ *n.m.* a solution

halaal حَلَالٌ *adj.* permitted

f: halaala حَالَاةٌ

pl: halaaliin حَالَالِيْنَ

halaal حَلَالٌ *prep.* belonging

personally

halama حَلَمَةٌ *n.f.* earlobe

pl: halamaat حَلَمَاتٌ

halaawa حَلَاوَةٌ *n.coll.* candy

sg: halaawaay حَلَاوَايَ

halbab حَلَبَبَ *vt.* to scratch

impf: yihalbib يِحْلِبِبُ

halguum حَلْقُومٌ *n.m.* throat

pl: halaagiim حَلَاقِيْمٌ

haliife حَلِيْفَةٌ *n.f.* oath

haalik هَالِكٌ *adj.* deadly

haliim حَلِيْمٌ *adj.* longsuffering

f: haliime حَلِيْمَةٌ

haaliyan حَالِيًّا *adv.* now

hall حَلٌّ *n.m.* a solution

halla حَلَّ *vt.* to detach

impf: yihill يِحِلُّ

hallaf حَلَّفَ *vt.* to make (someone)

swear an oath

impf: yihallif يِحْلِفُ

hallaaf حَلَّافٌ *adj.* ??

f: hallaafa حَلَّافَةٌ

hallak هَلَكَ *vt.* to destroy

impf: yihallik يَهْلِكُ

halluuf حَلُوفٌ *n.m.* a warthog

pl: halaaliif حَلَالِيْفٌ

halu حَلُوٌ *adj.* sweet

f: haluwe حَلُوَّةٌ

pl: haluwiin حَلْوِيْنٌ

haam حَامٌ *vi.* to circle

impf: yuhuum يُحُوْمُ

hama حَمٌ *n.m.* brother-in-law

pl: humyaan حُمِيَانٌ

hama حَمَى *vt.* to protect

impf: yahmi يَحْمِي

part.act: haami حَامِي

haama حَامَى *vt.* to protect

impf: yahaami يَحَامِي

hamad حَمَدٌ *vt.* to praise God

impf: yahmid يَحْمِدُ

impf: yahmud يَحْمُدُ

hamaad حَمَاضٌ *n.m.* acidity

hamal حَمَلٌ *n.m.* a lamb

f: hamala حَمَلَةٌ

pl: humlaan حُمْلَانٌ

hamaam حَمَامٌ *n.coll.* pigeons

sg: hamaamaay حَمَامَايٍ

a: hamaama حَمَامَةٌ

hamaar حَمَارٌ *n.m.* redness

hamaat حَمَاةٌ *n.f.* sister-in-law

pl: hamaataat حَمَاتَاتٌ

hambuuba هَنْبُوْبَةٌ *n.f.* balloon

pl: hanaabiib هَنَابِيْبٌ

a: ambuuba أَنْبُوْبَةٌ

hamdal حَمْضَلٌ *n.m.* wild

watermelon

hamdu حَمْدٌ *n.m.* praise

al-hamdulillah الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ *expr.*

May God be praised

haami حَامِي *adj.* hot

f: haamiye حَامِيَّةٌ

pl: haamiyiin حَامِيِيْنٌ

hamiisa حَمِيْسَةٌ *n.f.* zeal

hamm هَمَّ *n.m.* worry
pl: humuum هُمُومٌ

hamma هَمَّ *vt.* to worry
impf: yihimm يِهَمُّ

hamma حَمَّى *vt.* to heat
impf: yihammi يِحْمِي

hamu حَمُو *n.m.* heat

haamud حَامُضٌ *adj.* acidic
f: haamde حَامِضَةٌ
pl: haamdiin حَامِضِينَ

haan هَانَ *vt.* to mistreat
impf: yihiin يِهِينُ

hana هَنَا *prep.* of
f: hint هِنْتٌ
pl: hineey هِنِي

haanan حَانَ *vt.* to love tenderly
impf: yihaanin يِحَانِنُ

hankuuk حَنْكُوكٌ *n.m.* palm fibers

hanna حَنَّ *vt.* to have compassion on
impf: yihinn يِحَنَّ

hannan حَنَّ *vt.* to have compassion
impf: yihannin يِحَنَّ

hannan حَنَّ *vi.* to color with henna
impf: yihannin يِحَنَّ

hannas حَنَّسَ *vt.* to console
impf: yihannis يِحَنَّسُ

hanuun حَنُونٌ *adj.* tender
f: hanuuna حَنُونَةٌ
pl: hanuuniin حَنُونِينَ
f.pl: hanuunaat حَنُونَاتٌ

haarab حَارَبَ *vt.* to fight
impf: yihaarib يِحَارِبُ

harag حَرَقَ *vt.* to burn
impf: yahrig يَحْرِقُ

haraag حَرَاقٌ *n.m.* a burn

haraj حَرَجَ *vt.* to scold
impf: yahrij يَهْرَجُ
impr: ahrij أَهْرَجُ

haaraj هَارَجَ *vt.* to argue
impf: yihaarij يِهَارِجُ

haraka حَرَكَتٌ *n.f.* noise

pl: harakaat حَرَكَاتٌ

haram حَرَمٌ *vt.* to forbid

impf: yahrim يَحْرِمُ

haraam حَرَامٌ *adj.* forbidden

f: haraama حَرَامَةٌ

pl: haraamaat حَرَامَاتٌ

haraami حَرَامِيٌّ *adj.* wrongdoer

f: haraamiye حَرَامِيَّةٌ

pl: haraamiyin حَرَامِيِّينَ

haraara حَرَارَةٌ *n.f.* heat

haras حَرَسَ *vt.* to wait

impf: yahris يَحْرِسُ

haras حَرَسٌ *n.m.* a guard

haraasa حَرَّاسَةٌ *n.f.* guarding

harat حَرَّتْ *vt.* to hoe

impf: yahrit يَحْرِتُ

impf: yahrat يَحْرَتُ

harb حَرْبٌ *n.m.* war

a: harib حَرْبٌ

harba حَرْبَةٌ *n.f.* a spear

pl: huraab حُرَابٌ

harba حَرْبَةٌ *n.f.* war

pl: huruub حُرُوبٌ

hargaan حَرْقَانٌ *adj.* burned

f: hargaane حَرْقَانَةٌ

pl: hargaaniin حَرْقَانِيْنَ

harif حَرْفٌ *n.m.* letter of the alphabet

pl: huruuf حُرُوفٌ

hariige حَرِيْقَةٌ *n.f.* bush fire

pl: haraayig حَرَايِقٌ

hariir حَرِيرٌ *n.coll.* silk

hariis حَرِيصٌ *adj.* stingy

f: hariise حَرِيصَةٌ

pl: hariisiin حَرِيصِيْنَ

haaris حَارِسٌ *n.m.* a guard

pl: haarisiin حَارِسِيْنَ

harkaan حَرْكَانٌ *adj.* noisy

f: harkaane حَرْكَانَةٌ

pl: harkaaniin حَرْكَانِيْنَ

haarr حَارَّ *adj.* burning

f: haarre حَارَّة

pl: haarriin حَارِّين

harra هَرَّ *vt.* to defecate

impf: yuhurr يُهَرُّ

harrach حَرَّشَ *vt.* to incite

impf: yiharrich يَحَرِّشُ

harrag حَرَّقَ *vt.* to burn

impf: yiharrig يَحَرِّقُ

harrak حَرَّكَ *vt.* to move

impf: yiharrik يَحَرِّكُ

harram حَرَّمَ *vt.* to forbid

impf: yiharrim يَحَرِّمُ

harrar حَرَّرَ *vt.* to liberate

impf: yiharrir يَحَرِّرُ

harraas حَرَّاسٌ *n.m.* a guard

pl: harraasiin حَرَّاسِينَ

a: hurraas حُرَّاسٌ

harrat حَرَّتْ *vt.* to farm

impf: yiharrit يَحَرِّتُ

harraata حَرَّاتَةٌ *n.f.* a plow

pl: harraataat حَرَّاتَاتُ

harraati حَرَّاتِي *n.m.* farmer

f: harraatiye حَرَّاتِيَّة

pl: harraatiin حَرَّاتِينَ

harraay حَرَّايَ *n.f.* sun

harrigiin حَرَّقِينَ *n.m.* a burn

hasab حَسَبَ *vt.* to think, count

impf: yahsib يَحْسِبُ

hasab حَسَبَ *prep.* according to

haasab حَاسَبَ *vt.* to evaluate

impf: yihaasib يَحَاسِبُ

hasad حَسَدَ *vt.* to envy

impf: yahsid يَحْسِدُ

hasal حَصَلَ *vi.* to happen

impf: yahsal يَحْصَلُ

hasan حَسَنَ *vi.* to do good works

impf: yahsin يَحْسِنُ

hasana حَسَنَةٌ *n.f.* a kindness

pl: hasanaat حَسَنَاتُ

haasar حَاصِرٌ *vt.* to besiege a city

impf: yihaasir يَحَاصِرُ

hashas هَشَهَسَ *n.m.* gravel

haasil حَاصِلٌ *adj.* ready

f: haasle حَاصِلَةٌ

pl: haasliin حَاصِلِينَ

haskaniit حَسَكْنَيْتٌ *n.coll.* burr

sg: haskaniitaay حَسَكْنَيْتَاي

hassa حَسَّ *vt.* to feel

impf: yihiss يَحِسُّ

hassaf حَسَّفَ *vi.* to hate

impf: yihassif يَحَسِّفُ

hassal حَصَّلَ *vt.* to prepare

impf: yihassil يَحْصِّلُ

hassa' هَسَّعَ *adv.* now

hasuud حَسُودٌ *adj.* jealous

f: hasuuda حَسُودَةٌ

pl: hasuudiin حَسُودِينَ

hatab حَطَبٌ *n.coll.* wood

sg: hatabaay حَطَبَاي

hatta حَتَّ *vt.* to shake

impf: yihitt يَحِثُّ

impr: hitt حِثُّ

hatta حَتَّى *adv.* until

hawa هَوَاءٌ *n.m.* air

haawag حَاوَقَ *vt.* to circle around

impf: yahaawig يَحَاوِقُ

haawal حَاوَلَ *vi.* to try

impf: yihaawil يَحَاوِلُ

hawaale حَوَالِي *n.m.* near

hawaan هَوَانٌ *adj.* bad

f: hawaane هَوَانَةٌ

pl: hawaaniin هَوَانِينَ

hawiire هَوِيرَةٌ *n.f.* crevice

pl: hawaayir هَوَايِرٌ

haawiya هَاوِيَةٌ *n.f.* pit of destruction

a: haawiye هَاوِيَةٌ

hawjaan حَوَجَانٌ *adj.* need

f: hawjaane حَوَجَانَةٌ

pl: hawjaaniin حَوَجَانِينَ

hawwag حَوَّقَ *vt.* to circle around

impf: yihawwig يَحَوِّقُ

hawwal حَوَّلَ *vt.* to move (to a new place)

impf: yihawwil يَحَوِّلُ

hawwat حَوَّتَ *vi.* to fish

impf: yihawwit يَحَوِّتُ

hawwaati حَوَّاتِي *adj.* fisherman

f: hawwaatiye حَوَّاتِيَّةُ

pl: hawwaatiin حَوَّاتِيْنَ

haay هَايَ *interj.* exclamation of surprise or doubt

haya حَيَاةٌ *n.f.* life

hayil حَيْلٌ *adj.* in heat (female animal)

pl: huyyal حَيْلٌ

haykal هَيْكَلٌ *n.m.* a skeleton

pl: hayaakil هَيْكَلٍ

haywaan حَيَوَانَ *n.coll.* animals

sg: haywaanaay حَيَوَانَايَ

pl: haywaanaat حَيَوَانَاتُ

hayy حَيٌّ *adj.* alive

f: hayye حَيَّةٌ

pl: hayyiin حَيِّينَ

hayya حَيَّىَ *vt.* to give life

impf: yihayyi يَحَيِّي

hayyin هَيْيِّنٌ *adj.* easy

f: hayne هَيْئَةٌ

pl: hayniin هَيْئِينَ

hazam هَزَمَ *vt.* to defeat

impf: yahzim يَهْزِمُ

haziima هَزِيمَةٌ *n.f.* a defeat

pl: hazaayim هَزَائِمٌ

haznaan حَزْنَانٌ *adj.* sad

f: haznaane حَزْنَانَةٌ

pl: haznaaniin حَزْنَانِينَ

f.pl: haznaanaat حَزْنَانَاتُ

hazza هَزَّ *vt.* to shake

impf: yihizz يَهْزِزُّ

hazzan حَزَّنَ *vt.* to make sad

impf: yihazzin يَحْزِنُ

hazzar حَذَّرَ *vt.* to warn

impf: **yihazzir** يَحْذِرُ

hazzaz هَزَّزَ *vt.* to shake

impf: **yihazziz** يَهْزِزُ

heel حَيْلَ *n.m.* courage

hey هَيْ *interj.* hey!

hi هِي *pron.* she

hii هِي *interj.* (laugh)

hibin حِبِنَ *n.m.* a boil

pl: **hubuun** حُبُونٌ

hidaaya هِدَايَةَ *n.f.* advice

hidir حَضِرَ *vi.* to be present

impf: **yahdar** يَحْضِرُ

hije حَجَبِي *n.m.* a story

hije gusaar قُصَّارُ حَجَبِي *expr.* a riddle

hije tuwaal طَوَّالُ حَجَبِي *expr.* a fable

hijj حَجَّ *n.m.* a pilgrimage

hijje حَجَّةٌ *n.f.* a false story

hijra حَجْرَةَ *n.f.* emmigration

hikma حِكْمَةً *n.f.* wisdom

pl: **hikam** حِكَمٌ

hilik هِلِكَ *vt.* to be destroyed

impf: **yahlak** يَهْلِكُ

hilim حِلِمَ *vt.* to dream

impf: **yahlam** يَحْلِمُ

hilim حِلِمَ *n.m.* a dream

pl: **ahlaam** أَحْلَامٌ

hille حِلَّةٌ *n.f.* village

pl: **hillaal** حِلَالٌ

himil حَمِلَ *vt.* to bear

impf: **yahmal** يَحْمَلُ

himil حَمِلَ *vi.* to be pregnant

impf: **yahmal** يَحْمَلُ

himil حَمِلَ *n.m.* a burden

hinaak هِنَاكَ *adv.* over there

hini هِنِي *adv.* here

hinna هُنَّ *pron.* they (3 fem.pl)

hinne حِنَّةٌ *n.f.* henna

hinniye حِنْيَةٌ *n.f.* pity

hiraate حِرَاتَةٌ *n.f.* hoeing

hirig حَرِقَ *vt.* to (be) burned up

impf: yahrag يَحْرِقُ

hisaab حِسَابٌ *n.m.* an account

pl: hisaabaat حِسَابَاتٌ

hiss حِسٌّ *n.m.* voice

pl: hasasa حَسَسَا

hiwij حَوِجَ *vt.* to need

impf: yahwaj يَحْوِجُ

hiya هِيَا *adv.* so

hiyi حِيِي *vi.* to live

impf: yahya يَحْيِي

hizaam حِرَامٌ *n.m.* a belt

pl: ahzima أَحْزِمَةٌ

a: hizaamaat حِرَامَاتٌ

hizib حِزْبٌ *n.m.* 1) group 2) section of the Koran

pl: ahzaab أَحْزَابٌ

hizin حِزْنٌ *n.m.* sorrow

pl: ahzaan أَحْزَانٌ

hizin حِزْنٌ *vi.* to be sad

impf: yahzan يَحْزِنُ

hooch حَوْشٌ *n.m.* courtyard

pl: hiichaan حَيْشَانٌ

hool حَوْلٌ *n.m.* anniversary

hoot حَوَاطٌ *n.m.* a watering trough

pl: hiitaan حَيْطَانٌ

hu هُوَ *pron.* he

hubb حُبٌّ *n.m.* love

hudu هُدُوءٌ *n.m.* tranquility

hudun حُضُنٌ *n.m.* chest

huduur حُضُورٌ *n.m.* presence

hugra حُفْرَةٌ *n.f.* disrespect

hukum حُكْمٌ *n.m.* 1) taxes

2) governance 3) judicial sentence

humaar حُمَارٌ *n.m.* a donkey

f: humaara حُمَارَةٌ

pl: hamiir حَمِيرٌ

humaar rifaay حُمَارٌ رِفَائِيٌّ *n.m.* mule

humman هُمَّنٌ *pron.* they

huraaj هُرَاجٌ *n.m.* a quarrel

huraar هُرَّارٌ *n.m.* feces

hurga حُرْفَةٌ *n.f.* grief

hurr حُرٌّ *adj.* free

f: hurra حُرَّةٌ

pl: hurriin حُرَّيْنِ

a: ahraar أَحْرَارٌ

husud حُسُدٌ *n.m.* jealousy

huut حُوْتُ *n.coll.* fish

sg: huutaay حُوْتَايِ

I - i

ibaada عِبَادَةٌ *n.f.* worship

pl: ibaadaat عِبَادَاتٌ

ibil اِبِلٌ *n.coll.* camels

ibin اِبْنٌ *n.m.* son of

a: ibn اِبْنِ

ibre اِبْرَةٌ *n.f.* a needle

pl: ibar اِبْرٌ

ibriig اِبْرِيْقٌ *n.m.* a plastic teapot

pl: abaariig اَبَارِيْقٌ

ichaara اِشَارَةٌ *n.f.* a hand gesture

pl: ichaaraat اِشَارَاتٌ

iche عِشَّةٌ *n.f.* evening prayer

iiche عَيْشَةٌ *n.f.* lifestyle

ichriin عِشْرِيْنٌ *num.* twenty

iid اَيْدٍ *n.f.* hand

dl: iideen اَيْدِيْنِ

pl: iidee اَيْدِي

iid عَيْدٌ *n.m.* a celebration

pl: a'yaad اَعْْيَادٌ

idaara اِدَارَةٌ *n.f.* administration

pl: idaaraat اِدَارَاتٌ

idd عِدٌّ *n.m.* a water point

pl: uduud عُدُوْدٌ

ideeriye عِدِّيْرِيَّةٌ *n.f.* a virgin

pl: ideeriyaat عِدِّيْرِيَّاتٌ

iife عَيْفَةٌ *n.f.* disgusting thing

ifriikhi اِفْرِيقِي *adj.* African

ihaana اِهَانَةٌ *n.f.* suffering

pl: ihaanaat اِهَانَاتٌ

ihdaachar اِحْدَا عَشْرَ *num.* eleven

a: wahadaachar وَحَدَا عَشْرَ

ihmaal اِهْمَالٌ *n.m.* negligence

ihsaan اِحْسَانٌ *n.m.* benevolence

ihsaani اِحْسَانِي *adj.* benevolent

f: ihsaaniye اِحْسَانِيَّةٌ

pl: ihsaaniyiin اِحْسَانِيَّيْنِ

ihtaaj اِحْتَاَجٌ *vt.* to need

impf: yihtaaj يَحْتَاَجُ

ihtamma اِهْتَمَّا *vi.* to care about

impf: yihtamma يَهْتَمُّ

ihtaraf اِحْتَرَفَ *vi.* to confess

impf: yihtarif يَحْتَرِفُ

ihtaram اِحْتَرَمَ *vt.* to respect

impf: yihtarim يَحْتَرِمُ

ihtiraam اِحْتِرَامٌ *n.m.* respect

pl: ihtiraamaat اِحْتِرَامَاتٌ

ijaar اِحْجَارٌ *n.m.* rent

pl: ijaaraat اِحْجَارَاتٌ

ijil اِحْجِلٌ *n.m.* a calf

f: ijle اِحْجَلَةٌ

pl: ajjaal اِحْجَالٌ

ijtimaa' اِحْتِمَاعٌ *n.m.* a meeting

pl: ijtimaa'aat اِحْتِمَاعَاتٌ

ijtimaa'i اِحْتِمَاعِي *adj.* social

f: ijtimaa'iya اِحْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ

pl: ijtimaa'iyiin اِحْتِمَاعِيَّيْنِ

ijwaadi اِحْوَادِي *n.m.* 1) an official

2) generous

pl: ajaawiid اِحْوَادِيْدٌ

ikraam اِكْرَامٌ *n.m.* respect

ikhaab اِحْقَابٌ *n.m.* punishment

pl: ikhaabaat اِحْقَابَاتٌ

ikhtaar اِحْتَارٌ *vt.* to choose

impf: yikhtaar يَحْتَارُ

ikhtiyaar اِحْتِيَارٌ *n.m.* a choice

ila اِلَى *prep.* until

ilaah إِلَه *n.m.* a god

pl: **ilaahaat** الْأَهَات

ilaaj عِلَاج *n.m.* medical treatment

pl: **ilaajaat** عِلَاجَات

ilim عِلْم *n.m.* knowledge

pl: **uluum** عُلُوم

illa إِلَّا *adv.* except

imaam إِمَام *n.m.* Muslim leader

pl: **imaamaat** إِمَامَات

iimaan إِيمَان *n.m.* faith

imm عِم *n.m.* paternal uncle

f: **imme** عِمَّة

pl: **amaame** عَمَامِي

inab عِنَب *n.m.* grape

ind عِنْد *prep.* have

iine عَيْنَةٌ *n.f.* a constant drizzle

ini عِنِي *vt.* to go towards

impf: **ya'ana** يَعْنِي

Injiil أَنْجِيل *n.m.* gospel

insaan إِنْسَان *n.m.* person

pl: **naas** نَاس

dl: **naaseen** نَاسِيْن

inta أَنْتَ *pron.* 2SMasc

intaaj اِنْتَاَج *n.m.* yield

inti أَنْتِ *pron.* 2SFem

intu اِنْتُو *pron.* you(pl)

inze عِنْزِي *n.coll.* goats

sg: **anzaay** عَنْزَاي

ire عِرِي *n.m.* nakedness

irfe عِرْفَةٌ *n.f.* knowledge

irif عَرِفَ *vt.* to know

impf: **ya'arif** يَعْرِفُ

impr: **a'arif** أَعْرِفُ

irig عِرِق *n.m.* a root

pl: **uruuq** عُرُوق

iris عِرْس *n.m.* a wedding

irse عِرْسَةٌ *n.f.* a wedding

isaay عِصَاي *n.f.* a little stick

pl: **isaayaat** عِصَايَات

iseey عَصِي n.m. a small stick

isi عَصِي vt. to disobey

impf: ya'asa يَعَصِي

isra اسْرَة adj. left

israay اسْرَائِي n.f. left side

istifaag اسْتِفَاق n.m. an agreement

pl: istifaagiyaat اسْتِفَاقِيَات

istifaagiiye اسْتِفَاقِيَّة n.f. an agreement

pl: istifaagaat اسْتِفَاقَات

istihbaal اسْتِهْبَال n.m. a joke

istikbaar اسْتِكْبَار n.m. pride

isti'maar اسْتِعْمَار n.m. colonization

isyaan عَصِيَان n.m. disobedience

itich عِطَش vi. to be thirsty

impf: ya'atach يَعْطَش

itir عِطْر n.m. perfume

pl: utuur عُطُور

itmanna اْتَمَنَى vt. to wish for

impf: yitmanna يَتَمَنَى

itmarrad اْتَمَرَدَ vi. to revolt

impf: yitmarrad يَتَمَرَد

itneen اْتْنَيْن num. two

itwaffa اْتَوَفَّا vi. to die

impf: yitwaffa يَتَوَفَّا

it'assaf اْتَأَسَفَ vt. to regret

impf: yit'assaf يَتَأَسَف

iya اِيَّة n.f. grandmother

iyaal عِيَال n.m. children

iyeed عِيِيد n.m. a stick

pl: iyeedat عِيِيدَات

iyi عِيِي vi. to be tired

impf: ya'aya يَعِيِي

izaab عِذَاب n.m. torment

a: azaab

izeerig اِزِيرِقْ adj. black

f: zireega زِرِيْقَة

izin اِذِن n.m. authority

izz عِز n.m. respect

i'taraf اِعْتَرَفَ *vi.* to confess

impf: **yi'tarif** يَعْتَرِفُ

impr: **i'tarif** اِعْتَرَفَ

J - j

ja جَاءَ *vt.* to come

impf: **yaji** يَجِي

part.act: **jaayi** جَائِي

jaab جَابَ *vt.* to bring

impf: **yijiib** يَجِيْبُ

impr: **jiib** جِيْبُ

part.act: **jaayib** جَائِيْبُ

jabad جَبَدَ *vt.* to pull

impf: **yajbid** يَجْبِدُ

jabal جَبَلُ *n.m.* a mountain

pl: **jibaal** جِبَالُ

jabar جَبَرَ *vt.* to force

impf: **yajbur** يَجْبُرُ

jabbad جَبَّدَ *vt.* to pull

impf: **yijabbid** يَجْبِدُّ

jabbaari جَبَّارِي *adj.* greedy

f: **jabbaariye** جَبَّارِيَّةُ

pl: **jabbaariin** جَبَّارِيْنَ

jabhe جَبْهَةٌ *n.f.* forehead

pl: **jabhaat** جَبْهَاتُ

jadari جَدَرِي *n.m.* smallpox

jaddad جَدَّدَ *vt.* to make new

impf: **yijaddid** يَجْدُدُّ

jaddidiin جَدِّدِيْنَ *n.m.* restoration

jadiid جَدِيدُ *adj.* new

f: **jadiide** جَدِيْدَةٌ

pl: **judaad** جُدَادُ

jadwal جَدْوَلُ *n.m.* a calendar

pl: **jadaawil** جَدَاوِلُ

jafal جَفَلَ *vi.* to jerk away

impf: **yajfal** يَجْفَلُ

jaffa جَفَّ *vi.* to dry off

impf: **yijiff** يَجِفُّ

jaafi جَافِي *adj.* rude

f: **jaafiye** جَافِيَةٌ

jaahad جَاهَدَ *vt.* to fight

impf: **yijaahid** يَجَاهِدُ

jahal جَهْلٌ *n.m.* ignorance

jahaala جَهَالَةٌ *n.f.* ignorance

jahannam جَهَنَّمَ *n.m.* Hell

jahhaz جَهَّزَ *vt.* to be prepared

impf: **yijahhiz** يَجْهِّزُ

jaahil جَاهِلٌ *adj.* ignorant

f: **jaahile** جَاهِلَةٌ

pl: **juhhaal** جُهَّالٌ

a: **jaahiliin** جَاهِلِينَ

jaahiz جَاهِزٌ *adj.* ready

f: **jaahize** جَاهِزَةٌ

pl: **jaahiziin** جَاهِزِينَ

f.pl: **jaahizaat** جَاهِزَاتٌ

jahmaan جَحْمَانٌ *adj.* rabid

f: **jahmaane** جَحْمَانَةٌ

pl: **jahmaaniin** جَحْمَانِينَ

jakhkha جَقَّ *vt.* to provoke

impf: **yujukhkh** يُجَقُّ

jalad جَلَدَ *vt.* to whip

impf: **yajlid** يَجْلِدُ

jalaal جَلَالٌ *n.m.* majesty

jalas جَلَسَ *vi.* 1) to chat 2) to sit

impf: **yajlus** يَجْلُسُ

jalas جَلَسَ *vi.* to sit

impf: **yajlus** يَجْلُسُ

part.act: **jaalis** جَالِسٌ

jallaabiye جَلَابِيَّةٌ *n.f.* long robe

pl: **jalaaliib** جَلَالِيِبٌ

jalla' جَلَّعَ *vt.* to spoil

impf: **yijalli'** يَجْلَعُ

jamacht جَمَشْتٌ *n.m.* an amethyst

jamad جَمَدَ *vi.* to solidify

impf: **yajmud** يَجْمُدُ

jamal جَمَلٌ *n.m.* a camel

pl: jumaal جُمَالٌ

jamaal جَمَالٌ *n.m.* beauty

jamaa'a جَمَاعَةٌ *n.f.* group of people

jamb جَنْبٌ *prep.* next to

jambaat جَمْبَاتٌ *n.m.* fishing hook

pl: janbaataat جَمْبَاتَاتٌ

jamiil جَمِيلٌ *adj.* pretty

f: jamiile جَمِيلَةٌ

a: jamiila جَمِيلَةٌ

pl: jamiilin جَمِيلِينَ

f.pl: jamiilaat جَمِيلَاتٌ

jamii' جَمِيعٌ *pron.* everyone

jaami'ye جَامِعِيَّةٌ *n.f.* mosque

pl: jawaami' جَوَامِعٌ

jamma جَمَّ *vt.* to give rest to

impf: yijimm يَجِمُّ

jammal جَمَّلَ *vt.* to decorate

impf: yijammil يَجْمَلُّ

jamur جَمُرٌ *n.coll.* hot coals

sg: jamuraay جَمُرَائِي

jaamuus جَامُوسٌ *n.coll.* water buffalo

sg: jaamuusaay جَامُوسَائِي

janaah جَنَاحٌ *n.m.* a wing

pl: janaahe جَنَاحِي

janaaza جَنَازَةٌ *n.f.* corpse

pl: janaazaat جَنَازَاتٌ

jango جَنْقَوٌ *n.m.* ragged clothes

pl: janaago جَنَاقَوٌ

jangur جَنْقُرٌ *n.m.* a rag

jaanib جَانِبٌ *n.m.* a side

pl: jawaanib جَوَانِبٌ

janiye جَنِيَّةٌ *n.f.* an error

pl: janiyaat جَنِيَّاتٌ

jankab جَنْكَابٌ *vt.* to hoe

impf: yijankib يَجْنَكِبُ

jankaab جَنْكَابٌ *n.m.* the hoeing

janna جَنَّةٌ *n.f.* paradise

pl: jinaan جَنَّانٌ

jannad جَنَّدٌ *vt.* to recruit

impf: yijannid يَجْنِدُ

januub جُنُوبٌ *n.m.* south

a: junuub جُنُوبٌ

janzar جَنْزَرٌ *vt.* to chain up

impf: yijanzip يَجْنِزِرُ

jaar جَارٌ *n.m.* neighbor

f: jaara جَارَةٌ

pl: jiiiraan جِيرَانٌ

f.pl: jaaraat جَارَاتٌ

jaar جَارٌ *vt.* to torture

impf: yujuur يُجُوْرُ

jara جَرَى *vi.* to run

impf: yajri يَجْرِي

jaraad جَرَادٌ *n.coll.* cricket

sg: jaraadaay جَرَادَايٍ

jarah جَرَحٌ *vt.* to wound

impf: yajrah يَجْرَحُ

jaras جَرَسٌ *n.m.* a bell

pl: jursaan جُرْسَانٌ

jari جَرِي *n.m.* a race

jaari جَارِي *adj.* running

f: jaariye جَارِيَةٌ

pl: jaariyiin جَارِيَيْنٌ

jarih جَرَحٌ *n.m.* a wound

pl: juruuh جُرُوحٌ

jariime جَرِيْمَةٌ *n.f.* a crime

pl: jaraayim جَرَايِمٌ

jariyiin جَرِيْيِي *n.m.* escape

jarr جَرٌّ *n.m.* a clay pot for water

pl: jiraar جِرَارٌ

jarrab جَرَّبٌ *vt.* to test

impf: yijarrib يَجْرِبُ

jarraay جَرَّايٌ *adj.* fast runner

f: jarraaye جَرَّايَةٌ

pl: jarraayiin جَرَّايَيْنٌ

jarraay جَرَّايٌ *n.f.* a long-handled hoe

pl: jaraari جَرَّارِي

jarsas جَرَسَسٌ *vi.* to parade

impf: yijarsis يَجْرَسِسُ

jaasuus جَاسُوسٌ *adj.* a spy

f: jaasuusa جَاسُوسَةٌ

pl: jawaasiis جَوَاسِيسٌ

jawaab جَوَابٌ *n.m.* a letter

pl: jawaabaat جَوَابَاتٌ

jawwaaniye جَوَانِيَّةٌ *n.f.* underwear

pl: jawwaaniyaat جَوَانِيَّاتٌ

jawwaz جَوَّزَ *vt.* to give in marriage

impf: yijawwiz يَجَوِّزُ

jaay جَايَ *adv.* this side

jaay jaay جَايَ جَايَ *adv.* here and there

jaayir جَايِرٌ *adj.* dictatorial

f: jaayre جَايِرَةٌ

pl: jaayriin جَايِرِينَ

jaayye جَايَّةٌ *n.f.* coming

a: jaye جَايَةٌ

jaza جَزَا *n.m.* retribution

jaaza جَازَى *vt.* to repay

impf: yijaazi يَجَازِي

jaziira جَزِيرَةٌ *n.f.* island

jazzaara جَزَّارَةٌ *n.coll.* butcher

sg: jazzaari جَزَّارِي

pl: jazzaariin جَزَّارِينَ

ja'aba جَعَبَةٌ *n.f.* buttock

pl: ja'abaat جَعَبَاتٌ

ja'al جَعَلَ *vt.* to consider

impf: yaj'al يَجْعَلُ

jaa'iza جَائِزَةٌ *n.f.* prize

jeeb جَيْبٌ *n.m.* a pocket

pl: juyuub جُيُوبٌ

jeebiin جَيْبِينَ *n.m.* transport

jeech جَيْشٌ *n.m.* army

pl: juyuuch جُيُوشٌ

jibna جِبْنَةٌ *n.f.* cheese

jidaad جِدَادٌ *n.coll.* chickens

sg: jidaade جِدَادَةٌ

jidaam جِدَامٌ *n.m.* leprosy

jidd جِدٌّ *n.m.* grandfather

f: jidde جِدَّةٌ

pl: juduud جُدُودٌ

jiga جِقَّةٌ *n.m.* vulture

jigindiye جِقْنَدِيَّةٌ *n.f.* traditional guitar

jihad جِهَادٌ *n.m.* strong effort

jiihe جِيهَةٌ *n.f.* direction

pl: **jiihaat** جِيهَاتٌ

jiiil جِيْلٌ *n.m.* a generation

pl: **ajyaal** أَجْيَالٌ

jilaawe جِلَاوَةٌ *n.f.* fat that covers the stomach

jilid جِلْدٌ *n.m.* body

pl: **juluud** جُلُودٌ

jimmez جَمِيْزٌ *n.coll.* fig tree

sg: **jimmez** جَمِيْزَةٌ

jineeh جِنِيْحٌ *n.f.* a wing

pl: **jineehaat** جِنِيْحَاتٌ

jineeh جِنِيْحٌ *n.m.* a piece of gold

pl: **jineehaat** جِنِيْحَاتٌ

jineene جِنِيْنَةٌ *n.f.* a garden

pl: **jineenaat** جِنِيْنَاتٌ

a: **janaayin** جَنَايِنٌ

jinziir جِنْزِيْرٌ *n.m.* a chain

pl: **janaaziir** جَنَازِيْرٌ

jiraah جِرَاحٌ *n.m.* a wound

pl: **juruuh** جُرُوحٌ

jisim جِسْمٌ *n.m.* human body

pl: **ajsaam** أَجْسَامٌ

jiize جِيْزَةٌ *n.f.* wedding

pl: **jiizaat** جِيْزَاتٌ

jii'aaan جِيْعَانٌ *adj.* hungry

f: **jii'aane** جِيْعَانَةٌ

pl: **jii'aaniin** جِيْعَانِيْنَ

jookhaan جُوْعَانٌ *n.coll.* a tree

jooz جُوْزٌ *n.m.* spouse

f: **joose** جُوْسَةٌ

pl: **jizaan** جِرَازٌ

juud جُوْدٌ *n.m.* generosity

juhud جُهْدٌ *n.m.* an effort

jukhma جُعْمَةٌ *n.f.* a mouthful

dl: **jukhumteen** جُعْمَتِيْنَ

pl: **jukhmaat** جُعْمَاتٌ

jumla جُمْلَةٌ *n.f.* 1) total 2) a sentence

pl: jumal جُمَلٌ

jumma جُمَّةٌ *n.f.* rest

jumruk جُمْرُكٌ *n.m.* tax

pl: jamaarik جَمَارِكٌ

juruf جُرُفٌ *n.m.* riverbank

jurun جُرُنٌ *n.m.* pile of millet stalks

pl: juruun جُرُونٌ

juwaad جُوَادٌ *n.m.* horse

pl: kheel خَيْلٌ

juwwa جُوٌّ *adv.* inside

juzlaan جُزْلَانٌ *n.m.* wallet

pl: jazaaliin جَزَالِيْنٌ

juzu جُزْءٌ *n.m.* a part of

pl: ajzaa أَجْزَاءٌ

juu' جُوْعٌ *n.m.* hunger

K - k

kabas كَبَسَ *vt.* to throw yourself on someone

impf: yakbis يَكْبِسُ

kabba كَبَّ *vt.* to dip out the boule

impf: yukubb يُكَبُّ

kabbar كَبَّرَ *vt.* to make big

impf: yikabbir يَكْبِرُ

kabich كَبِشَ *n.m.* a ram

dl: kabcheen كَبْشِيْنٌ

pl: kubchaan كُبْشَانٌ

a: kubaach كُبَاشٌ

kabiir كَبِيْرٌ *n.m.* big

f: kabiire كَبِيْرَةٌ

pl: kubaar كُبَارٌ

kabiir كَبِيْرٌ *n.m.* leader

pl: kubaaraat كُبَارَاتٌ

kachaf كَشَفَ *vt.* to examine

impf: yakchif يَكْشِفُ

kachcha كَشَّ *vt.* to reprimand

impf: yikichch يَكِشُّ

kachchab كَشَّبَ *vt.* to glean

impf: yikachchib يَكْشِبُ

kachchar كَشَّرَ *vi.* to scold

impf: **yikachchir** يِكْشِرُ

kachkach كَشْكَشَ *vt.* to gather (into little folds)

impf: **yikachkich** يِكْشِكِشُ

kachraan كَشْرَانُ *adj.* mean

f: **kachraane** كَشْرَانَةٌ

pl: **kachraaniin** كَشْرَانِيْنُ

kadaade كَدَادَةٌ *n.f.* countryside

kadanka كَدَنْكَةُ *n.f.* a hoe

pl: **kadankaat** كَدَنْكَاتُ

kadar كَدَرَ *conj.* that

kaddab كَدَّبَ *vt.* to contradict

impf: **yikaddib** يِكْدِبُ

kaddaab كَدَّابٌ *adj.* liar

f: **kaddaaba** كَدَّابَةٌ

pl: **kaddaabiin** كَدَّابِيْنُ

kaddak كَدَّكَ *vt.* to block up

impf: **yikaddik** يِكْدِكُ

kadmuul كَدْمُوْلُ *n.m.* turban

pl: **kadaamiil** كَدَامِيْلُ

kafa كَفَّى *vt.* to be sufficient

impf: **yakfi** يَكْفِي

kafa كَفَا *vt.* to cover

impf: **yakfa** يَكْفَا

kaafa كَأَفَى *vt.* to reward

impf: **yikaafi** يِكْأَفِي

kafan كَفَنْ *n.m.* a shroud

kafar كَفَرَ *vi.* to be impious

impf: **yakfur** يَكْفُرُ

kaffa كَفَّى *vt.* to pay

impf: **yikaffi** يِكْفِي

impr: **kaffi**

kaffa كَفَّ *vt.* to hem

impf: **yikiff** يِكْفِ

kaffan كَفَنْ *vt.* to wrap in a shroud

impf: **yikaffin** يِكْفِنُ

kaffar كَفَّرَ *vi.* 1) to cover 2) to atone

impf: **yikaffir** يِكْفِرُ

kaffar كَفَّرَ *vi.* to console

impf: **yikaffir** يِكْفِرُ

kaffaara كَفَّارَةٌ *n.f.* payment (for a wrong)

kaffe كَفَّةٌ *n.f.* a hem
pl: kuffaaf كُفَّافٌ

kaffe كَفَّةٌ *n.f.* palm of the hand
dl: kaffeen كَفَّيْنِ
pl: kufuuf كُفُوفٌ

kaffiin كَفَّيْنِ *n.m.* a payment

kaafir كَافِرٌ *adj.* a pagan
f: kaafre كَافِرَةٌ
pl: kuffaar كُفَّارٌ

kahraba كَهْرَبَةٌ *n.f.* electricity

kajja كَجَّ *vt.* to set a trap
impf: yukujj يُكُجُّ
part.act: kaajj

kajja كَجَّ *vt.* to wrap on a turban
impf: yukujj يُكُجُّ

kajjiin كَجَّيْنِ *n.m.* setting a trap

kaaka كَاكِي *vi.* to cluck
impf: yikaaki يِكَاكِي

kaal كَالٌ *vt.* to measure
impf: yikiil يِكِيْلٌ

kalaam كَلَامٌ *n.m.* speech
pl: kalaamaat كَلَامَاتٌ

kalanki كَلَنَكِي *n.m.* boundary
pl: kalankiyaat كَلَنَكِيَّاتٌ

kalawa كَلَوَاةٌ *n.f.* condolences

kalib كَلِبٌ *n.m.* dog
f: kalbe كَلْبَةٌ
pl: kulaab كُلابٌ

kaliif كَلِيْفٌ *n.m.* a guardien
pl: kaliifiin كَلِيْفِيْنِ
a: kalafa كَلَفَةٌ

kalla كَلٌّ *vi.* to be dull
impf: yikill يِكِلُّ

kallaf كَلَّفٌ *vt.* to entrust to someone
impf: yikallif يِكَلِّفُ

kallam كَلَّمٌ *vt.* to speak
impf: yikallim يِكَلِّمُ

kalool كَلُول *n.m.* clay cooking pot

pl: kalaayil كَلَايِل

kam كَمْ *interg.* how many, how much

kamaal كَمَال *n.m.* perfection

kamaan كَمَانَ *adv.* also

kaamil كَامِل *adj.* complete

f: kaamile كَامِلَة

pl: kaamiliin كَامِلِيْنَ

kaamil كَامِل *n.m.* complete

kammal كَمَّل *vt.* to finish

impf: yikammil يَكْمَل

kan كَانَ *conj.* if

kaan كَانَ *vi.* to become

impf: yukuun يُكُون

kanfat كَنَفَت *vt.* to pound off the
bran

impf: yikanfit يَكْنِفَت

kanfuut كَنْفُوت *n.m.* germ of grain

kaniisa كَنِيسَة *n.f.* church

pl: kanaayis كَنَائِس

kaanuun كَانُون *n.m.* brasier

pl: kawaaniin كَوَانِيْنَ

kar كَر *interj.* completely empty

karab كَرَب *vt.* to hold

impf: yakrub يَكْرُب

part.act: kaarib كَارِب

karaaha كَرَاهَة *n.f.* error

karaahiiya كَرَاهِيَّة *n.f.* aversion

karam كَرَم *n.m.* generosity

karany كَرْنَج *n.m.* dew كَرْن

karas كَرَس *vi.* to hide

impf: yakrus يَكْرُس

karbalo كَرْبَلُو *n.m.* a clay basin

pl: karaablo كَرَابَلُو

karcham كَرْشَم *vt.* to wrinkle

impf: yikarchim يَكْرَشِم

kariim كَرِيْم *adj.* generous

kaaris كَارِس *adj.* laying in wait

f: kaarse كَارَسَة

pl: kaarsiin كَارْسِيْنَ

karkanji كَرَكَنجِي *n.m.* hibiscus

karkar كَرَكَرَ *vt.* to clear (a field)

impf: **yikarkir** يِكْرِكِرْ

karkaw كَرَكَوْ *n.m.* a bank (of a stream)

pl: **karaakiw** كَرَآكِيوْ

karkuur كَرَكَوْرُ *n.m.* cave

pl: **karaakiir** كَرَآكِيِرْ

karno كَرَئُوْ *n.m.* jujube fruit

a: **korno** كُرْئُوْ

karr كَرَّ *adv.* all white

karra كَرَّ *vt.* to drag

impf: **yukurr** يُكْرُ

karra كَرَّ *vi.* to roar

impf: **yikirr** يِكْرِرْ

karrab كَرَّبَ *vt.* to seize

impf: **yikarrib** يِكْرِبْ

karraab كَرَآبْ *n.m.* a sash

pl: **karraabaat** كَرَآبَاتْ

karram كَرَّمْ *vt.* to respect

impf: **yikarrim** يِكْرِمْ

impr: **karrim** كَرِّمْ

karrar كَرَّرَ *vt.* to repeat

impf: **yikarrir** يِكْرِرْ

kaarro كَارُّ *n.m.* a cart

karyo كَرِيُوْ *n.f.* a woven pot

pl: **karaawo** كَرَآوُوْ

kaas كَاسْ *n.m.* calabash

pl: **kiisaan** كِيِسَانْ

kasab كَسَبَ *vt.* to make a profit

impf: **yaksab** يَكْسَبْ

kasal كَسَلْ *n.m.* laziness

kasar كَسَرَ *vt.* to break

impf: **yaksir** يَكْسِرْ

kaseeb كَسَيْبْ *n.m.* a profit

kasiibe كَسِيْبَةٌ *n.f.* the loot

kaskas كَسَكَسْ *vt.* to back up

impf: **yikaskis** يِكْسِكِسْ

kaslaan كَسْلَانُ *adj.* tired

f: kaslaane كَسْلَانَةٌ

pl: kaslaaniin كَسْلَانِيْنَ

kassa كَسَّ *vt.* to move over

impf: yukuss يُكُوسُ

impf: yikiss يِكُوسُ

impr: kiss كَسَّ

kassar كَسَّرَ *vt.* to break in small pieces

impf: yikassir يِكُوسِرُ

katab كَتَبَ *vt.* to write

impf: yaktib يَكْتِبُ

katal كَتَلَ *vt.* to kill

impf: yaktul يَكْتُلُ

katara كَتْرَةٌ *n.f.* large number

kaatib كَاتِبٌ *adj.* a writer

f: kaatibe كَاتِبَةٌ

pl: kuttaab كُتَّابٌ

katil كَتِيلٌ *n.m.* murder

kaatil كَاتِلٌ *adj.* murderer

f: kaatle كَاتَلَةٌ

pl: kaatliin كَاتِلِيْنَ

katiliin كَتِيلِيْنَ *n.m.* a murder

katiir كَتِيرٌ *adj.* a lot

f: katiire كَتِيرَةٌ

pl: katiiriin كَتِيرِيْنَ

f,pl: katiiraat كَتِيرَاتٌ

kattal كَتَّلَ *vt.* to massacre

impf: yikattil يِكْتَلُ

kattaal كَتَّالٌ *n.m.* murderer

pl: kattaaliin كَتَّالِيْنَ

kattaan كَتَّانٌ *n.m.* linen

kattar كَتَّرَ *vt.* to become numerous

impf: yikattir يِكْتَرُ

kawchu كَوُشُو *n.m.* plastic

pl: kawaachi كَوَاشِي

kawwan كَوَّوْ *vt.* to create

impf: yikawwin يِكْوُونُ

kayaal كَيَالٌ *n.m.* a measure

kaaye كَايَةٌ *n.f.* notebook

pl: kaayeetaat كَايَاتَات

kayyaal كَيَّالٌ *adj.* unit of measure

f: kayyaala كَيَّالَةٌ

pl: kayyaalaat كَيَّالَات

ka'ab كَعَبٌ *n.m.* heel

pl: ku'ubbe كُعْبَيْ

ka'ak كَعَاكُ *n.coll.* cake

sg: ka'akaay كَعَاي

ke كِيٌ *adv.* like that

kibde كِبْدَةٌ *n.f.* liver

pl: kibat كِبْدٌ

kibir كَبِرٌ *vi.* to grow

impf: yakbur يَكْبُرُ

kibriya كَبْرِيَاءٌ *n.m.* arrogance

kichcheeb كِشَّيْبٌ *n.m.* late head of grain

kidib كِدِبٌ *vi.* to lie

impf: yakdib يَكْدِبُ

kidib كِدِبٌ *n.m.* a lie

kikkeef كِكِّيفٌ *interg.* how

a: keef كَيْفٌ

kilfe كِلْفَةٌ *n.f.* allowance

kilme كِلْمَةٌ *n.f.* word

pl: kilmaat كِلْمَات

a: kalima كَلِمَةٌ

a: kalimaat كَلِمَات

kiilo كِيلُوٌ *n.m.* kilogram or kilometer

kilograam كِيلُوْ غَرَامٌ *n.m.* kilogram

kiilomitir كِيلُوْمِتِرٌ *n.m.* kilometer

kilwe كِلْوَةٌ *n.f.* kidney

pl: kalaawe كِلَاوَةٌ

kimm كِمٌّ *n.m.* a sleeve

pl: kamaame كَمَامِي

kinniin كِنِّيْنٌ *n.m.* pill

sg: kinniinaay كِنِّيْنَاي

kirche كِرْشَةٌ *n.f.* stomach

pl: kuruuch كُرُوشٌ

kireeb كِرْيِبٌ *n.coll.* wild fonio

kirih كِرِهَ *vt.* to hate

impf: **yakrah** يَكْرَهَ

kisaar كِسَارَ *n.coll.* crepes

sg: **kisaaraay** كِسَارَايَ

kisib كِسِبَ *vt.* to make a profit

impf: **yaksab** يَكْسِبَ

kisil كِسِلَ *vi.* to be tired

impf: **yaksal** يَكْسَلَ

kisra كِسْرَةَ *n.coll.* millet pancakes

kiswe كِسْوَةَ *n.f.* clothing

pl: **kasaawe** كَسَاوَيَ

kitaab كِتَابَ *n.m.* book

pl: **kutub** كُتُبَ

kitaabe كِتَابَةَ *n.f.* writing

kitif كِتِفَ *n.m.* shoulder

dl: **kataafen** كَتَافَنَ

pl: **kataafe** كَتَافِي

kitir كِتِرَ *n.coll.* gum arabic tree

sg: **kitraay** كِتْرَايَ

kitir كِتِرَ *vi.* to multiply

impf: **yaktar** يَكْتَرُ

kiyaala كِيَالَةَ *n.f.* a measure

kiyeer كِيَيْرَ *n.m.* a spoon

pl: **kiyeeraat** كِيَيْرَاتَ

kiyees كِيَيْسَ *n.m.* a little cup

pl: **kiyeesaat** كِيَيْسَاتَ

koob كَوْبَ *n.m.* cup

pl: **kiibaan** كِيِبَانَ

koochaat كَوْشَاتَ *n.m.* millet beer

kookaab كَوَّكَابَ *n.m.* barbed spear

pl: **kawaakiib** كَوَّاكِيِبَ

koolaf كَوْلَفَ *vi.* to boast

impf: **yikoolif** يَكْوَلِفَ

koom كَوْمَ *n.m.* a pile

pl: **kiimaan** كِيِمَانَ

koony كَوْنِيَ *n.m.* a corner

pl: **koonyaat** كَوْنِيَاتَ

koorak كَوْرَكَ *vi.* to cry for help

impf: **yikoorik** يَكْوْرِكُ

kooro كُورُو *n.f.* bowl

dl: koorteen كُورْتَيْن

pl: kawaaro كُوارُو

a: kooraat كُورَات

korooraak كُورُورَاك *n.m.* a cry for help

kosey كُسَي *n.m.* bean beignet

kubur كُبُر *n.m.* old age

kubuuriye كُبُورِيَّة *n.f.* authority

kufur كُفُر *n.m.* blasphemy

kula كُلَّ *adv.* also

kull كُلَّ *partcl.* all

kulla كُلَّ *adj.* all

kulla yoom كُلَّ يَوْمٍ *expr.* every day

kulla wakit كُلَّ وَكْتٍ *expr.* all the time

kulla bakaan كُلَّ بَكَانٍ *expr.* everywhere

kullaab كُلاب *n.m.* tongs

pl: kalaaliib كَلَالِيِب

kulli كُلَّ *each*

kulli waahid كُلِّ وَاحِدٍ *pron.* each one

kuluufiye كُلوْفِيَّة *n.f.* boasting

kumaale كُمَالَةٌ *n.f.* end

kunuus كُنُوس *n.m.* idols

kurraas كُرَّاس *n.m.* notebook

pl: karaariis كَرَارِيْس

kursi كُرْسِي *n.m.* 1) chair 2) King's messenger

pl: karaasi كَرَّاسِي

kurum كُرْم *invar.* very black

azrag kurum أَزْرَق كُرْم *expr.* very black

kussubarra كُسْبَرَّة *n.coll.* coriander seed

kutur كُتْر *n.m.* abundance

kuuzi كُوزِي *n.m.* a hut

pl: kawaazi كُوَازِي

kwayyis كُوَيْس *adj.* beautiful

f: kuwaysa كُوَيْسَة

pl: kuwaysiin كُوَيْسِيْن

Kh - kh

khaaba غَابَةٌ *n.f.* forest

pl: khaabaat غَابَاتُ

khavar خَبْرٌ *n.m.* news

pl: akhbaar أَخْبَارُ

khabbach عَبَّشَ *vt.* to become gray

impf: yikhabbich يَغْبِشُ

khabbān غَبَّنَ *vi.* to get mad

impf: yikhabbīn يَغْبِنُ

khabbār خَبَّرَ *vt.* to inform

impf: yikhabbīr يَخْبِرُ

khabiibe حَبِيْبَةٌ *n.f.* mourning period

pl: khabaayib حَبَايِبُ

khabiine غَيْبَةٌ *n.f.* anger

khabiir خَبِيرٌ *adj.* expert

f: khabiire خَبِيرَةٌ

pl: khubara خُبْرَاءُ

khabiis خَبِيْثٌ *adj.* vile

f: khabiise خَبِيْثَةٌ

pl: khabiisiin خَبِيْثِيْنَ

khavar قَبْرٌ *n.m.* tomb

pl: khubuur قُبُورٌ

khachab خَشَبٌ *n.coll.* a plank

sg: khachaba خَشَبَةٌ

dl: khachabteen خَشَبَتِيْنَ

khachach غَشَشَ *n.f.* trickery

khachch غَشَّ *n.m.* deception

khachcha عَشَّ *vt.* to deceive

impf: yukhuchch يُعْشُّ

khachchaabi خَشَائِبِي *n.m.* a carpenter

f: khachchaabiye خَشَائِبِيَّةٌ

pl: khachchaabiin خَشَائِبِيْنَ

khachchaach غَشَّاشٌ *adj.* deceiver

f: khachchaacha غَشَّاشَةٌ

pl: khachchaachiin غَشَّاشِيْنَ

khachum حَشْمٌ *n.m.* mouth

pl: khuchuum حُشُومٌ

khachum beet بَيْتُ حَشْمٍ *expr.* clan

pl: khuchuum buyuut حُشُومٌ

بُيُوتٌ

khada غَدَاءٌ *n.m.* lunch

khadab غَضَبٌ *n.m.* anger

khadam خَدَمَ *vt.* to work

impf: yakhdim يَخْدِمُ

khadaar خَضَارٌ *n.m.* a vegetable

pl: khadaraat خَضْرَاتٌ

khadbaan غَضْبَانٌ *adj.* furious

f: khadbaane غَضْبَانَةٌ

pl: khadbaaniin غَضْبَانِيْنَ

khadda غَدَى *vi.* to eat lunch

impf: yikhaddi يَغْدِي

khadda خَضَّ *vt.* to mix

impf: yukhudd يُخَضُّ

khaddam خَدَّمَ *vt.* to make (someone)

work

impf: yikhaddim يَخْدُمُ

khaddaam خَدَّامٌ *n.m.* worker

f: khaddaama خَدَّامَةٌ

pl: khaddaamiin خَدَّامِيْنَ

f.pl: khaddaamaat خَدَّامَاتٌ

khaddar قَدَّرَ *vt.* to predestin

impf: yikhaddar يَقْدَرُ

khaddaar غَدَّارٌ *n.m.* a traitor

f: khaddaara غَدَّارَةٌ

pl: khaddaariin غَدَّارِيْنَ

khaddas قَدَّسَ *vt.* to sanctify

impf: yikhaddis يَقْدِسُ

khadduur خَضُّورٌ *n.coll.* beads

sg: khadduuraay خَضُّورَايَ

khaadi غَادِي *adv.* over there

khaadim خَادِمٌ *n.m.* servant

f: khaadum خَادِمٌ

pl: khuddaam خُدَّامٌ

a: khadiim خَدِيمٌ

khaaf خَافَ *vi.* to be afraid

impf: yakhaaf يَخَافُ

khafar غَفَرَ *vi.* to forgive

impf: yakhfir يَغْفِرُ

khaffaf خَفَّفَ *vt.* to lighten (a load)

impf: yikhaffif يَخَفِّفُ

khaffal غَفَّلَ *vt.* to distract

impf: **yikhaffil** يَغْفِلُ

khafiif خَفِيفٌ *adj.* lightweight

f: **khafiife** خَفِيفَةٌ

pl: **khufaaf** خُفَافٌ

a: **khafiifiin** خَفِيفِينَ

khafila غَفَلَةٌ *n.f.* a surprise

khafiaan غَفْلَانٌ *adj.* surprised

f: **khafilaane** غَفْلَانَةٌ

pl: **khafilaaniin** غَفْلَانِينَ

khafuur غَفُورٌ *adj.* forgiving

khajjal حَجَبٌ *vt.* to shame

impf: **yikhajjil** يَحْجِبُ

khajla حَجَلَةٌ *n.f.* shame

khaal خَالَ *n.m.* maternal uncle

pl: **khawaale** خَوَالِي

khala خَلَاءٌ *n.m.* wilderness

khalab غَلَبَ *vt.* to win

impf: **yakhlil** يَغْلِبُ

a: **yakhlil** يَغْلِبُ

khalab غَلَبَ *vt.* to be stronger than

impf: **yakhlil** يَغْلِبُ

khalaba غَلَبَةٌ *n.f.* pregnancy

khaalaf خَالَفَ *vt.* to contradict

impf: **yikhaalif** يَخَالَفُ

khalafa قَلَفَةٌ *n.f.* foreskin

pl: **khulaf** قُلُوفٌ

khalag خَلَقَ *n.m.* a shirt

pl: **khulgaan** خُلُقَانٌ

khalag خَلَقَ *vt.* to create

impf: **yakhlil** يَخْلُقُ

khalaas خَلَاَصَ *interj.* finished

khalat غَلَطَ *n.m.* a mistake

pl: **khaltaat** غَلَطَاتٌ

khaalat غَالَطَ *vi.* to argue

impf: **yikhaalit** يَغَالِطُ

khalbaane غَلْبَانَةٌ *adj.* pregnant

pl: **khalbaaniin** غَلْبَانِينَ

f.pl: **khalbaanaat** غَلْبَانَاتٌ

khalbat خَلَبْتُ *vt.* to mix

impf: **yikhalbit** يَخْلِبُ

impr: **khalbit** خَلِبْتُ

khalbaat خَلْبَاتُ *n.m.* lies

pl: **khalaabiit** خَلَابِيْتُ

khalbitiin خَلْبِطِينَ *n.m.* a mix

khaali غَالِي *adj.* expensive

f: **khaaliye** غَالِيَّةٌ

pl: **khaawaali** غَاوَالِي

a: **khaaliyiin** غَالِيَّيْنِ

khaalib غَالِبٌ *adj.* winner

f: **khaalbe** غَالِبَةٌ

pl: **khaalbiin** غَالِبِينَ

khaalig خَالِقٌ *n.m.* creator

khaaliige خَلِيقَةٌ *n.f.* creation

khaligiin خَالِقِينَ *n.m.* creating

khaliiil خَلِيلٌ *n.m.* dear friend

khall خَلٌّ *n.m.* wine vinegar

khalla خَلَّى *vt.* to leave alone

impf: **yikhalli** يَخْلِي

impr: **khalli** خَلَّى

khalla غَلَّةٌ *n.f.* millet

khallas خَلَّصَ *vt.* to save

impf: **yikhallis** يَخْلِصُ

khallasaan خَلَّصَانَ *n.m.* liberation

a: **khallisiin** خَلَّصِينَ

khallat غَلَطْتُ *vt.* to accuse someone of
an error

impf: **yikhallit** يَغْلِطُ

khalliyiin خَلِّيِينَ *n.m.* leaving

khaltaan غَلْطَانَ *adj.* mistaken

f: **khaltaane** غَلْطَانَةٌ

pl: **khaltaaniin** غَلْطَانِينَ

khamaam غَمَامٌ *n.m.* dusty fog

khamaama خَمَامَةٌ *n.f.* scoop for
coals

pl: **khamaamaat** خَمَامَاتٌ

khamar خَمَرَ *vt.* to add yeast

impf: **yakhmir** يَخْمِرُ

khamar خَمْرٌ *n.m.* alcoholic drink

khamaz غَمَزَ *vt.* to tap lightly

impf: yakhmiz يَغْمِزُ

khamiira خَمِيرَةٌ *n.f.* yeast

khaamis خَامِسٌ *adj.* fifth

f: khaamse خَامِسَةٌ

khamistaachar خَمِيسَةٌ عَشْرٌ *num.*

fifteen

khamma حَمَّ *vt.* to scoop up

impf: yukhumm يُحْمَمُ

khammam غَمَّ *vi.* to become cloudy

impf: yikhammim يَغْمَمُ

khamra خَمْرَةٌ *n.f.* wine

khamsa خَمْسَةٌ *num.* five

khamsiin خَمْسِينَ *num.* fifty

pl: khamsiinaat خَمْسِيَّاتٌ

khaan خَانَ *vt.* to betray

impf: yukhuun يُخُونُ

khana غَنَى *vt.* to make rich

impf: yakhni يَغْنِي

khanag خَنَقَ *vt.* to strangle

impf: yakhnig يَخْنِقُ

khanam غَنَمٌ *n.coll.* sheep or goats

sg: khanamaay غَنَمَائِي

khanas خَنَثَ *vi.* to dodge

impf: yakhnis يَخْنِثُ

khandag خَنْدَقٌ *n.m.* a ditch

pl: khanaadig خَنْدِاقٌ

khani غَنِيَ *adj.* rich

f: khaniye غَنِيَّةٌ

pl: akhniya أَغْنِيَاءٌ

a: khaniyiin غَنِيَّيْنِ

khaniime غَنِيْمَةٌ *n.f.* loot

pl: khanaayim غَنَائِمٌ

khanna غَنَّى *vt.* to sing

impf: yikhanni يَغْنِي

kharab خَرَبَ *vt.* to destroy

impf: yakhrib يَخْرِبُ

kharaab خَرَابٌ *n.m.* destruction

kharaf غَرَفَ *vt.* to dip out water

impf: yakhrif يَغْرِفُ

kharaj خَرَجَ *vi.* to go out

impf: yakhruj يَخْرُجُ

kharaar قَرَارَ *n.m.* a decree

pl: kharaaraat قَرَارَات

kharbal غَرَبَلَ *vt.* to sift

impf: yikharbil يَغْرِبِلُ

kharbaan خَرَبَانَ *adj.* destroyed

f: kharbaane خَرَبَانَةٌ

pl: kharbaaniin خَرَبَانِيْنَ

kharbaani غَرَبَانِي *adj.* coming from the west

f: kharbaaniye غَرَبَانِيَّة

pl: kharbaaniyiin غَرَبَانِيِّيْنَ

khardal خَرَدَلُ *n.m.* mustard plant

kharfaan خَرَفَانَ *adj.* senile

f: kharfaane خَرَفَانَةٌ

pl: kharfaaniin خَرَفَانِيْنَ

f.pl: kharfaanaat خَرَفَانَات

kharib غَرِبَ *n.m.* West

khariib غَرِيبَ *adj.* stranger

f: khariibe غَرِيْبَةٌ

pl: khariibiin غَرِيْبِيْنَ

khariif خَرِيفَ *n.m.* rainy season

pl: kharaayif خَرَايِف

khariig غَرِيقَ *adj.* deep

f: khariige غَرِيْقَةٌ

pl: khariigiin غَرِيقِيْنَ

khaariji خَارِجِي *adj.* foreign

f: khaarijiye خَارِجِيَّة

pl: khaarijiyiin خَارِجِيِّيْنَ

Wazart al-khaarijiya Foreign Affairs Department

kharkhar غَرَّغَرَ *vt.* to gargle

impf: yikharkhir يَغْرَغِرُ

kharnuuk قَرْنُوْكَ *n.m.* crowned crane

pl: kharaanik قَرَانِكَ

kharrab خَرَّبَ *vt.* to destroy

impf: yikharrib يَخْرِبُ

kharraaf غَرَّافَ *n.m.* a cup

pl: kharaariif غَرَّارِيْف

kharrar قَرَّرَ *vt.* to decree

impf: **yikharrir** يَقَرِّرُ

kharra' خَرَعَ *vt.* to scare

impf: **yikharri'** يَخْرَعُ

kharuuf خَرُوفٌ *n.m.* a ram

dl: **kharuufeen** خَرُوفَيْنِ

pl: **khurfaan** خُرْفَانَ

kharya قَرْيَةٌ *n.f.* village

pl: **khura** قُرَى

khasa خَصَى *vt.* to castrate

impf: **yakhsi** يَخْصِي

khassaara خَسَارَةٌ *n.f.* a loss

pl: **khassaaraat** خَسَارَاتٍ

khasiim خَصِيمٌ *n.m.* an enemy

f: **khasiime** خَصِيمَةٌ

pl: **khusmaan** خُصْمَانَ

khaass خَاصٌّ *adj.* specially for

f: **khaassa** خَاصَّةٌ

pl: **khaassiin** خَاصِّينَ

a: **khusuus** خُصُوصٌ

khassa خَصَّ *vt.* to be concerned with

impf: **yukhuss** يُخْصِّ

khassad قَصَّدَ *vt.* to accept

impf: **yikhassid** يَقْصِّدُ

khassal غَسَّلَ *vt.* to wash

impf: **yikhassil** يَغْسِلُ

impr: **khassil** غَسَّلَ

khassar خَسَّرَ *vt.* to damage

impf: **yikhassir** يَخْسِرُ

khassaara خَسَارَةٌ *n.f.* a loss

pl: **khassaaraat** خَسَارَاتٍ

khassas خَصَّصَ *vt.* to consecrate

impf: **yikhassis** يَخْصِّصُ

khaassatan خَاصَّةً *adv.* especially

khassisiin خَصِّصِينَ *n.m.*

consecration

khata خَطَأٌ *n.m.* a mistake

pl: **khataaya** خَطَايَا

khataf خَطَفَ *vt.* to grab and take

away

impf: **yakhtif** يَخْطِفُ

khatam خَتَمَ *vt.* to stamp

impf: yakhtim يَخْتِمُ

khatar خَطَرَ *vi.* to travel

impf: yakhtir يَخْطِرُ

khatairi خَطَرِي *adj.* dangerous

f: khatairiye خَطَرِيَّة

pl: khatairiyin خَطَرِيَّيْن

khata غَطَسَ *vt.* to sink

impf: yakhtis يَغْطِسُ

khaati خَاطِي *adj.* one who is in the wrong

f: khaatiye خَاطِيَّة

pl: khaatiyin خَاطِيَّيْن

khaatif خَاطِفَ *n.m.* a kidnapper

f: khaatfe خَاطِفَةٌ

pl: khaatifiin خَاطِفِيْنَ

khaatim خَاتِمَ *n.m.* a ring

pl: khawaatim خَوَاتِمَ

a: khatam خَتَمَ

khatiir خَطِيرٌ *adj.* dangerous

f: khatiire خَطِيرَةٌ

pl: khatiiriin خَطِيرِيْنَ

khatiya خَطِيئَةٌ *n.f.* an error

khatt خَطٌّ *n.m.* a line

pl: khutuut خُطُوطٌ

khatta خَطَّ *vt.* to put

impf: yukhutt يُخْطُ

impr: khutt خُطَّ

khatta غَطَّى *vt.* to cover

impf: yikhatti يَغْطِي

khattas غَطَسَ *vt.* 1) to dunk 2) to baptize

impf: yikhattis يَغْطِسُ

khattat خَطَّطَ *vt.* to draw lots

impf: yikhattit يَخْطُطُ

khattaati خَطَّاطِي *adj.* a fortuneteller

f: khattaatiye خَطَّاطِيَّة

pl: khattaatiin خَطَّاطِيْنَ

khattaay غَطَّايَ *n.f.* a blanket

pl: khattaayaat غَطَّايَات

khatwa خَطْوَةٌ *n.f.* way of walking

pl: khatwaat خَطَوَاتُ

khawwaf خَوَّفَ *vt.* to scare

impf: yikhawwif يَخَوِّفُ

khawwaaf خَوَّافٌ *adj.* scared

f: khawwaafa خَوَّافَةٌ

pl: khawwaafiin خَوَّافِينَ

khaayid قَائِدٌ *n.m.* military leader

pl: khuyyaad قُيَادٌ

khaayif خَائِفٌ *adj.* afraid

f: khaayfe خَائِفَةٌ

pl: khaayfiin خَائِفِينَ

f.pl: khaayfaat خَائِفَاتُ

khaayin خَائِنٌ *adj.* traitor

f: khaayne خَائِنَةٌ

pl: khaayniin خَائِنِينَ

a: khaa'in

khayyar غَيَّرَ *vt.* to change

impf: yikhayyir يَغَيِّرُ

impr: khayyir غَيَّرَ

khayyat حَيَّطَ *vt.* to sew

impf: yikhayyit يَحَيِّطُ

khayyaati حَيَّاطِي *n.m.* a tailor

f: khayyaatiye حَيَّاطِيَّةٌ

pl: khayyaatiin حَيَّاطِينَ

khayyuur غَيُّورٌ *adj.* jealous

f: khayyuura غَيُّورَةٌ

pl: khayyuuriin غَيُّورِينَ

khazaal غَزَالٌ *n.coll.* gazelle

sg: khazaalaay غَزَالَاي

a: khazaala غَزَالَةٌ

pl: khuzlaan غَزْلَانٌ

khazan خَزَنَ *vt.* to store up

impf: yakhzin يَخْزِنُ

khazza غَزَرَ *vt.* to stick into the ground

impf: yukhuzz يُغْزِرُ

khaa'ida قَاعِدَةٌ *n.f.* a foundation

pl: khawaa'id قَوَاعِدٌ

kheeb غَيْبٌ *n.m.* the future

kheel حَيْلٌ *n.pl.* horses

kheema خَيْمَةٌ *n.f.* tent

pl: **khiyam** خِيَمٍ

a: **kheemaat** خَيْمَاتٍ

kheema غَيْمَةٌ *n.f.* cloud

pl: **kheemaat** غَيْمَاتٍ

kheer خَيْرٌ *n.m.* good

pl: **khuyuur** خَيْرُورٍ

kheer خَيْرٌ *adj.* better

kheet خَيْطٌ *n.m.* a thread

pl: **khuyuut** خَيْوُوطٍ

khibil قَبِلَ *vt.* to grant

impf: **yakbhal** يَقْبَلُ

khibra خَيْرَةٌ *n.f.* knowledge

pl: **khibraat** خَيْرَاتٍ

khichi خِشِي *vt.* to pass by

impf: **yakhcha** يَخْشِي

khidib غَضِبَ *vi.* to be upset with

impf: **yakhdab** يَغْضَبُ

khidir خَدِرَ *vt.* to lose feeling

impf: **yakhdar** يَخْدِرُ

khidme خِدْمَةٌ *n.f.* work

pl: **khidmaat** خِدْمَاتٍ

khijil خَجِلَ *vi.* to be timid

impf: **yakhjal** يَخْجَلُ

khilaaf خِلَافٌ *n.m.* argument

pl: **khilaafaat** خِلَافَاتٍ

khilib غَلِبَ *vi.* to be pregnant

impf: **yakhlab** يَغْلِبُ

khilis خَلِصَ *vt.* to finish

impf: **yakhlas** يَخْلَصُ

khiima قِيَمَةٌ *n.f.* honor

pl: **khiiyam** قِيِيَمٍ

khimir غِمِرَ *vi.* to faint

impf: **yakhmar** يَغْمِرُ

khina غِنَى *n.m.* riches

khine غِنَى *n.m.* a song

pl: **akhaani** أَغَانِي

khini غِنِيَ *vi.* to get rich

impf: **yakhna** يَغْنَى

khinziir خِنْزِيرٌ *n.m.* a pig

pl: khanaaziir خَنَازِيرٌ

khiira غَيْرَةٌ *n.f.* jealousy

khirib خَرِبٌ *vi.* to be destroyed

impf: yakhrab يَخْرَبُ

khisir خَسِرَ *vt.* to lose (money)

impf: yakhsar يَخْسِرُ

khita غِطَاءٌ *n.m.* a cover

khati خَطِيءٌ *vi.* to offend

impf: yakhta يَخْطِئُ

khitim خِتْمٌ *n.m.* a seal (stamp)

pl: akhtaam أَخْتَامٌ

khitte خِطَّةٌ *n.f.* a plot

pl: khitat خِطَطٌ

khiweeche خَوَيْشَةٌ *n.f.* a flat gold bracelet

pl: khiweechaat خَوَيْشَاتٌ

khiyaada قِيَادَةٌ *n.f.* the command

khiyaana خِيَانَةٌ *n.f.* deceit

pl: khiyaanaat جِيَانَاتٌ

khiyaate خِيَاطَةٌ *n.f.* sewing

khoof خَوْفٌ *n.m.* fear

khubza خُبْزَةٌ *n.coll.* round bread

sg: khubzaay خُبْزَايِ

pl: khubzaat خُبْزَاتٌ

khudduus قُدُّوسٌ *adj.* holy

f: khudduusa قُدُّوسَةٌ

pl: khudduusiin قُدُّوسِينَ

khudra خُضْرَةٌ *n.f.* vegetable

pl: khudrawaat خُضْرَوَاتٌ

khudus قُدْسٌ *n.m.* holy

khufraan غُفْرَانٌ *n.m.* forgiveness
from God

khuul غُولٌ *n.m.* a ghou

pl: khawala غَوْلِي

khumaam خُمَامٌ *n.m.* things

khumra خُمْرَةٌ *n.f.* oily perfume

khumsumiya خُمْسُمِيَّةٌ *num.* five
hundred

khumus خُمْسٌ *n.m.* a fifth

khuna غِنَىٌ *n.m.* riches

khunfur خُنْفُرُ *n.m.* fingernail

pl: khanaafir خَنَاافِرُ

khuraab غُرَابُ *n.m.* crow

khurba غُرْبَةٌ *n.f.* exile

khurbaan قُرْبَانُ *n.m.* offering

pl: kharaabiin قَرَابِيِينُ

khurfa غُرْفَةٌ *n.f.* a room

pl: khuraf غُرُفُ

khurma خُرْمَةٌ *n.f.* a gap

pl: khuraam خُرَامُ

khurs خُرُصُ *n.m.* earrings

pl: khuruus خُرُوصُ

khuruuj خُرُوجُ *n.m.* exodus

khusun غُصْنُ *n.m.* a big branch

pl: akhsaan أَغْصَانُ

khuta غُطَاءُ *n.m.* a cover

pl: akhtiya أَغْطِيَّةُ

khutuura خُطُورَةٌ *n.f.* danger

L - 1

la لَا *neg.* no

laban لَبَنُ *n.m.* milk

pl: albaan اَلْبَانَ

labbad لَبَّدُ *vt.* to hide

impf: yilabbid يَلْبِدُ

labbas لَبَّسَ *vt.* to dress (someone else)

impf: yilabbis يَلْبِسُ

laabis لَابَسَ *adj.* dressed

f: laabse لَابَسَةٌ

pl: laabsiin لَابْسِيِينُ

labtaan لَبْتَانُ *n.m.* a hospital

pl: labtaanaat لَبْتَانَاتُ

laabudda لَا بُدَّ *adv.* must

ladaay لَدَائِي *n.f.* a hearth

pl: ladaayaat لَدَايَاتُ

ladra لَدْرَى *n.m.* a sheet

pl: ladaari لَدَارِي

laffa لَفَّ *vt.* to turn

impf: yiliff يِلْفُ

laffaay لَفَّاي *n.f.* a large veil

pl: laffaayaat لَفَّايَات

a: laffaafi لَفَّافِي

laffa' لَفَّعَ *vt.* to wrap on a veil

impf: yilaffi' يِلْفَعُ

laffe لَفَّة *n.f.* a turn

pl: laffaafat لَفَّات

laaga لَاقَى *vt.* to meet

impf: yilaagi يِلَاقِي

laggat لَقَّطَ *vt.* to pick up

impf: yilaggit يِلَقِّطُ

laggitiin لَقَّطِين *n.m.* gathering up

lahab لَهَب *n.m.* flame

pl: lahiib لَهَيْب

lahaddi لَحَدِّي *prep.* until

laham لَحْم *n.coll.* meat

sg: lahamaay لَحْمَاي

lahiib لَهَيْب *n.m.* flames

laja' لَجَأَ *vi.* to take refuge

impf: yalja' يَلْجَأُ

laaji' لَاجِي *adj.* a refugee

f: laaj'e لَاجَاءَةٌ

pl: laaji'in لَاجِيْن

laakin لَآكِن *conj.* but

laam لَامَ *vt.* to accuse

impf: yuluum يُلُومُ

laami' لَامِع *adj.* great

f: laami'a لَامِعَةٌ

lamma لَمَّ *vt.* to meet together

impf: yilimm يِلَمُّ

lamma لَمَّ *partcl.* involved

lammaam لَمَّام *n.m.* gatherer

pl: lammaamiin لَمَّامِيْن

lammas لَمَّسَ *vt.* to touch

impf: yilammis يِلَمِّسُ

lammiin لَمِّينَ *n.m.* the action of gathering
laammiin لَامِّينَ *adj.* gathered
lampa لَمْبَةَ *n.f.* lamp
a: **lamba** لَمْبَةَ
laasig لَاصِقَ *adj.* stuck
f: **laasge** لَاصِقَةَ
pl: **laasgiin** لَاصِقِينَ
f.pl: **laasgaat** لَاصِقَاتَ
lassag لَصَّقَ *vt.* to stick
impf: **yilassig** يَلَصِّقُ
lawa لَوَى *vt.* to roll up
impf: **yalwi** يَلْوِي
lawiya لَوِيَّةَ *n.f.* a loop (of rope)
lawlaw لَوَّلُو *vt.* to wrap up
impf: **yilawliw** يَلْوُلُو
laayam لَائِمَ *vt.* to collect
impf: **yilaayim** يَلَائِمُ
laayo لَائِيَّو *n.m.* thin porridge

layyin لَيِّنَ *adj.* wet
f: **layyine** لَيِّنَةً
pl: **layyiniin** لَيِّنِينَ
lazam لَزَمَ *vt.* to keep from moving
impf: **yalzam** يَلْزَمُ
part.act: **laazim** لَازِمًا
laazim لَازِمًا *adv.* necessary
laziiz لَذِيذَ *adj.* delicious
f: **laziize** لَذِيذَةً
lazza لَزَّ *vt.* to push
impf: **yilizz** يَلِزُّ
laa'ab لَاعَبَ *vt.* to caress
impf: **yilaa'ib** يَلَاعِبُ
la'an لَعَنَ *vt.* to curse
impf: **yal'an** يَلْعَنُ
la'ana لَعْنَةً *n.f.* a curse
pl: **la'anaat** لَعْنَاتَ
laa'ij لَائِحَ *n.m.* wanderer
le لِ *prep.* to
leechaan لَيْشَانَ *conj.* so that

leeda لَيْدَةٌ *n.f.* plastic bag

pl: leedaat لَيْدَات

lekkool لَكَّوْلُ *n.m.* a school

pl: lekkoolaat لَكَّوْلَات

leel لَيْل *n.f.* night

pl: layaali لَيْالِي

leele لَيْلَةٌ *n.f.* one night

pl: leelaat لَيْلَات

leemuun لَيْمُونُ *n.coll.* lemons

libis لَيْسَ *vt.* to get dressed

impf: yalbas يَلْبَسُ

liga لَقِيَ *vt.* to find

impf: yalga يَلْقَى

ligdaabe لِقْدَابَةٌ *n.f.* a shelter

pl: lagaadiib لِقَادِيْب

a: lugdaabe

ligeemaat لِقِيْمَات *n.pl.* little

doughnuts

ligi لَقِيَ *vt.* to find

impf: yalga يَلْقَى

lihig لِحِقَ *vt.* to reach

impf: yalhag يَلْحَقُ

lijaam لِيْجَامُ *n.m.* a bit (horse)

pl: lijaamaat لِيْجَامَات

limis لِيْمَسَ *vt.* to touch

impf: yalmas يَلْمَسُ

lisaan لِسَانُ *n.m.* tongue

pl: alsun أَلْسُن

a: lisne لِسْنِي

lissaa' لِسَاعُ *partcl.* still

listig لِسْتِقُ *n.m.* a tire

pl: lasaatig لِسَاتِق

liitir لِيْتِرُ *n.m.* liter

pl: liitraat لِيْتِرَات

li'ib لِيْعَبَ *vt.* to play

impf: yal'ab يَلْعَبُ

looh لَوْحُ *n.m.* a wooden writing tablet

dl: looheen لَوْحَيْن

pl: lihaan لِيْحَان

loolas لَوْلَصْن *vt.* to wag

impf: **yiloolis** يَلْوَلِصْنَ

loon لَوْنُ *n.m.* color

pl: **alwaan** أَلْوَانَ

looz لَوْزُ *n.m.* an almond

lubaan لُبَّانُ *n.coll.* perfumed resin

lubaas لُبَّاسُ *n.m.* clothes

pl: **lubaasaat** لُبَّاسَاتُ

lubb لُبُّ *n.m.* inside

lubya لُبْيَى *n.coll.* beans

sg: **lubyaay** لُبْيَايَ

lugma لُقْمَةٌ *n.f.* a mouthful

pl: **lugam** لُقَمٌ

lukhka لُكَّةٌ *n.f.* language

pl: **lukhkaat** لُكَّاتُ

lumma لُمَّةٌ *n.f.* a meeting

pl: **lummaat** لُمَّاتُ

luwaama لُوَامَةٌ *n.f.* a reproach

M - m

ma مَا *neg.* not

a: **mab** مَابُ

a: **mam** مَامُ

mablul مَبْلُولٌ *adj.* wet

mabni مَبْنِيٌّ *adj.* built

f: **mabniye** مَبْنِيَّةٌ

pl: **mabniyiin** مَبْنِيَّيْنِ

mabruuk مَبْرُوكٌ *adv.* congratulations

mabruuk مَبْرُوكٌ *adj.* blessed

f: **mabruuka** مَبْرُوكَةٌ

mabsuut مَبْسُوطٌ *adj.* happy

f: **mabsuuta** مَبْسُوطَةٌ

pl: **mabsuutiin** مَبْسُوطِيْنَ

macha مَشَى *vt.* to go

impf: **yamchi** يَمَشِي

machbak مَشْبَكٌ *n.m.* a fork in the road

pl: **machaabik** مَشَابِكُ

machcha مَشَّ *vt.* to erase

impf: **yumuchch** يُمَشُّ

machchat مَشَّطَ *vt.* to braid hair

impf: yimachchit يِمَشِّطُ

machguug مُشْقُوقٌ *adj.* split

f: machguuga مُشْقُوقَةٌ

pl: machguugiin مُشْقُوقِينَ

machhuur مَشْهُورٌ *adj.* well known

f: machhuura مَشْهُورَةٌ

pl: machhuuriin مَشْهُورِينَ

machi مَشِي *n.m.* walking (the fact of walking)

maachi مَاشِي *adj.* going

f: maache مَاشِي

a: maachiye مَاشِيَّة

pl: maachiin مَاشِينَ

f.pl: maachaat مَاشَات

machiiche مَشِيْشَة *n.f.* a waterhole

pl: machaayich مَشَايِش

machkuur مَشْكُورٌ *adj.* congratulated

f: machkuura مَشْكُورَةٌ

pl: machkuuriin مَشْكُورِينَ

machkhuul مَشْغُولٌ *adj.* busy

f: machkhuula مَشْغُولَةٌ

pl: machkhuuliin مَشْغُولِينَ

machrikh مَشْرِيقٌ *adj.* eastern

mada مَضَى *vt.* to sign

impf: yamda يَمْضِي

madagg مَدَقٌّ *n.m.* threshing place

pl: madaggaat مَدَقَّات

madah مَدَحَ *vt.* to praise

impf: yamdah يَمْدَحُ

madakh مَضَغَ *vt.* to chew

impf: yamdakh يَمْضَغُ

maadaamit مَاذَا مَدَامَةٌ *conj.* since, because

madbah مَدْبَحٌ *n.m.* slaughtering place

pl: madaabih مَدَابِح

madbuukh مَدْبُوعٌ *adj.* tanned

f: madbuukha مَدْبُوعَةٌ

pl: madbuukhiin مَدْبُوعِينَ

madda مَدَّ *vt.* to reach out

impf: yimidd يَمِدُّ

impr: midd مَدَّ

madfuun مَدْفُونٌ *adj.* buried

f: madfuuna مَدْفُونَةٌ

pl: madfuuniin مَدْفُونِينَ

madfuur مَضْفُورٌ *adj.* woven

f: madfuura مَضْفُورَةٌ

pl: madfuuriin مَضْفُورِينَ

madguug مَدْقُوقٌ *adj.* beaten

f: madguuga مَدْقُوقَةٌ

pl: madguugiin مَدْقُوقِينَ

madhaka مَضْحَكَةٌ *n.m.*

laughingstock

madiide مَدِيدَةٌ *n.f.* porridge

pl: madaayid مَدَائِدٌ

madiina مَدِينَةٌ *n.f.* a city

pl: mudun مَدُنٌ

madkh مَضْغٌ *n.m.* chewing

madkhal مَدْخَلٌ *n.m.* an entrance

pl: madaakhal مَدَاخِلٌ

madluum مَضْلُومٌ *n.m.* plaintiff

f: madluuma مَضْلُومَةٌ

pl: madaaliim مَضَالِيمٌ

madmuum مَضْمُومٌ *adj.* stored up

madmuun مَضْمُونٌ *adj.* trustworthy

f: madmuuna مَضْمُونَةٌ

pl: madmuuniin مَضْمُونِينَ

madrasa مَدْرَسَةٌ *n.f.* arabic school

pl: madaaris مَدَارِسٌ

madri مَدْرِي *interj.* I don't know

madruub مَضْرُوبٌ *adj.* 1) beaten

2) painted

f: madruuba مَضْرُوبَةٌ

pl: madruubiin مَضْرُوبِينَ

madyuun مَدْيُونٌ *adj.* debtor

f: madyuuna مَدْيُونَةٌ

pl: madyuuniin مَدْيُونِينَ

mafjuukh مَفْجُوخٌ *adj.* crushed

f: mafjuukha مَفْجُوخَةٌ

pl: mafjuukhiin مَفْجُوخِينَ

mafrag مَفْرَقُ *n.m.* an intersection

pl: mafaarig مَفَارِقُ

maftuuh مَفْتُوحٌ *adj.* open

f: maftuuha مَفْتُوحَةٌ

pl: maftuuihin مَفْتُوحِينَ

maftuul مَفْتُولٌ *adj.* twisted

f: maftuula مَفْتُولَةٌ

pl: maftuuliin مَفْتُولِينَ

magan مَقَّنٌ *n.coll.* shoots to
transplant

sg: maganaay مَقْنَايَ

magaas مَقَّاسٌ *n.m.* measure

pl: magaasaat مَقَّاسَاتُ

magass مَقْصٌ *n.m.* scissors

magchuuch مَقْشُوشٌ *adj.* swept

f: magchuucha مَقْشُوشَةٌ

pl: magchuuchiin مَقْشُوشِينَ

maggan مَقَّنٌ *vt.* to transplant

impf: yimaggin يَمَقِّنُ

magli مَقْلِيٌّ *adj.* fried

f: magliye مَقْلِيَّةٌ

pl: magliiin مَقْلِيِينَ

magtuu' مَقْطُوعٌ *adj.* cut off

f: magtuu'a مَقْطُوعَةٌ

pl: magtuu'iin مَقْطُوعِينَ

mag'ad مَقْعَدٌ *n.m.* stay (staying in
one place)

a: mog'ad مُقْعَدٌ

mahabba مَحَبَّةٌ *n.f.* love

pl: mahabbaat مَحَبَّاتُ

mahadar مَحْضَرٌ *n.m.* presence

mahaane مَهَانَةٌ *n.f.* suffering

pl: mahaanaat مَهَانَاتُ

mahanna مَحَنَةٌ *n.f.* affection

mahbuub مَحْبُوبٌ *adj.* loved

f: mahbuuba مَحْبُوبَةٌ

pl: mahbuubiin مَحْبُوبِينَ

mahbuus مَحْبُوسٌ *adj.* shut-in
f: mahbuusa مَحْبُوسَةٌ
pl: mahbuusiin مَحْبُوسِينَ
f.pl: mahbuusaat مَحْبُوسَاتٌ

mahdar مَحْضَرٌ *n.m.* presence
pl: mahdaraat مَحْضَرَاتٌ

mahfuud مَحْفُوضٌ *adj.* protected
f: mahfuuda مَحْفُوضَةٌ
pl: mahfuudiin مَحْفُوضِينَ

mahguur مَحْقُورٌ *adj.* distained
f: mahguura مَحْقُورَةٌ
pl: mahguuriin مَحْقُورِينَ

maahiye مَاهِيَةٌ *n.f.* monthly salary
pl: mawaahi مَوَاهِي

mahkama مَحْكَمَةٌ *n.f.* court (of justice)
pl: mahaakim مَحَاكِمٌ

mahkuuk مَحْكُوكٌ *adj.* scratched
f: mahkuuka مَحْكُوكَةٌ
pl: muhkuukiin مَحْكُوكِينَ

mahlaka مَهْلَكَةٌ *n.f.* destruction

mahsuub مَحْسُوبٌ *adj.* counted
f: mahsuuba مَحْسُوبَةٌ
pl: mahsuubiin مَحْسُوبِينَ

majarr مَجْرٌ *n.m.* pulling

majd مَجْدٌ *n.m.* glory

majiid مَجِيدٌ *adj.* glorious

majjad مَجَّدٌ *vt.* to praise
impf: yimajjid يَمَجِّدُ

majlis مَجْلِسٌ *n.m.* council
pl: majaalis مَجَالِسٌ

majma' مَجْمَعٌ *n.m.* assembly

majmuu'a مَجْمُوعَةٌ *n.f.* group
dl: majmuu'teen مَجْمُوعَتَيْنِ
pl: majmuu'aat مَجْمُوعَاتٌ

majnuun مَجْنُونٌ *adj.* crazy
f: majnuuna مَجْنُونَةٌ
pl: majaaniin مَجَانِينٌ

majra مَجْرَةٌ *n.* canal
pl: majaari مَجَارِي

majruuh مَجْرُوحٌ *adj.* wounded
f: majruuha مَجْرُوحَةٌ

makana مَكْنَةٌ *n.f.* motor

makchuuf مُكْشُوفٌ *adj.* examined
f: makchuufa مُكْشُوفَةٌ
pl: makchuufiin مُكْشُوفِينَ

makfuuf مَكْفُوفٌ *adj.* hemmed
f: makfuufa مَكْفُوفَةٌ
pl: makfuufiin مَكْفُوفِينَ

makkan مَكَّنَ *vt.* to settle in place
impf: yimakkin يَمَكِّنُ

maknuus مَكْنُوسٌ *adj.* unlucky
f: maknuusa مَكْنُوسَةٌ
pl: makaaniis مَكَانِيِسَ

makruub مَكْرُوبٌ *adj.* caught
f: makruuba مَكْرُوبَةٌ
pl: makruubiin مَكْرُوبِينَ

makruuh مَكْرُوهٌ *adj.* hated
f: makruuha مَكْرُوهَةٌ
pl: makruuhiin مَكْرُوهِينَ

maksab مَكْسَبٌ *n.m.* profit
pl: makaasib مَكَاَسِبَ

maksi مَكْسِيٌّ *adj.* clothed

maksuur مَكْسُورٌ *adj.* broken
f: maksuura مَكْسُورَةٌ
pl: maksuuriin مَكْسُورِينَ

maktab مَكْتَبٌ *n.m.* office
pl: makaatib مَكَاتِبَ

maktuub مَكْتُوبٌ *n.m.* a written note
pl: makaatiib مَكَاتِيِبَ

maktuub مَكْتُوبٌ *adj.* written
f: maktuuba مَكْتُوبَةٌ
pl: maktuubiin مَكْتُوبِينَ

makwa مَكْوَةٌ *n.f.* iron
pl: makaawi مَكَاوِي

makhtar مَخْطَرٌ *n.m.* a trip

makhazan مَخْزَنٌ *n.m.* storeroom
pl: makhaazin مَخَازِنَ

makhchuuch مَعْشُوشٌ *adj.* falsified

f: makhchuucha مَعْشُوشَةٌ

pl: makhchuuchiin مَعْشُوشِينَ

makhluug مَخْلُوقٌ *adj.* created

f: makhluuga مَخْلُوقَةٌ

pl: makhluugiin مَخْلُوقِينَ

a: makhaaliig مَخَالِيِقٌ

makhluut مَخْلُوطٌ *adj.* mixed

f: makhluuta مَخْلُوطَةٌ

pl: makhluutiin مَخْلُوطِينَ

makhrib مَغْرِبٌ *n.m.* sundown

pl: makhaarib مَعَارِبٌ

makhtuuf مَخْطُوفٌ *adj.* victim

f: makhtuufa مَخْطُوفَةٌ

pl: makhuufiin مَخْطُوفِينَ

makhtuum مَخْتُومٌ *adj.* sealed

f: makhtuuma مَخْتُومَةٌ

pl: makhtuumiin مَخْتُومِينَ

makhzuun مَخْزُونٌ *adj.* stored up

f: makhzuuna مَخْزُونَةٌ

pl: makhzuuniin مَخْزُونِينَ

maal مَالٌ *n.coll.* possessions

sg: maalaay مَالًايٌ

pl: amwaal أَمْوَالٌ

maal مَالٌ *prep.* What is wrong

maal مَالٌ *vi.* to lean

impf: yimiil يَمِيِلٌ

mala مَلَأٌ *vt.* to fill

impf: yamla يَمَلَا

maala مَا لَأَ *interg.* why

malak مَلَكٌ *n.m.* angel

pl: malaa'ika مَلَائِكَةٌ

a: malaayika مَلَائِكَةٌ

malak مَلَكٌ *vt.* to rule

impf: yamluk يَمْلُكٌ

part.act: maalik مَالِكٌ

malaki مَلِكٌ *adj.* royal

f: malakiye مَلَكيَّةٌ

malaan مَلَانٌ *adj.* full

f: malaane مَلَانَةٌ

pl: malaaniin مَلَانِيْنٌ

f.pl: malaanaat مَلَانَاتٌ

malik مَلِكٌ *n.m.* king

f: malika مَلِكَةٌ

pl: muluuk مُلُوكٌ

maliyiin مَلِيِيْنٌ *n.m.* filling

malja مَلْجَأٌ *n.m.* refuge

pl: malaaji مَلَاَجِي

mallah مَلَّحٌ *vt.* to dip

impf: yimallih يَمَلِّحُ

mallat مَلَّطٌ *vt.* to pull out

impf: yimallit يَمَلِّطُ

malyaan مَلْيَانٌ *adj.* full

f: malyaane مَلْيَانَةٌ

pl: malyaaniin مَلْيَانِيْنٌ

malyuun مَلْيُوْنٌ *num.* a million

pl: malaayiin مَلَاَيِيْنٌ

mal'uun مَلْعُوْنٌ *adj.* cursed

f: mal'uuna مَلْعُوْنَةٌ

pl: mal'uuniin مَلْعُوْنِيْنٌ

mamlaka مَمْلَكَةٌ *n.f.* kingdom

pl: mamaalik مَمَالِكٌ

mamluuk مُمْلُوكٌ *adj.* dominated

f: mamluuka مَمْلُوكَةٌ

pl: mamaaliik مَمَالِيِكٌ

mamnuu' مَمْنُوعٌ *adj.* forbidden

f: mamnuu'a مَمْنُوعَةٌ

pl: mamnuu'iin مَمْنُوعِيْنٌ

mamsuuh مَمْسُوحٌ *adj.* painted

f: mamsuuha مَمْسُوحَةٌ

pl: mamsuuhiin مَمْسُوحِيْنٌ

mana' مَنَّعٌ *vt.* to forbid

impf: yamna' يَمْنَعُ

mana' مَنَّعٌ *n.m.* strength

manga مَنَقَى *n.m.* a mango

manguuch مَنقُوشُ *adj.* rough

f: manguucha مَنقُوشَةٌ

pl: manguuchiin مَنقُوشِين

mani مَنِي *n.m.* semen

mantaga مَنطَاقَةٌ *n.f.* area

pl: manaatig مَناطِيق

man'uul مَنعُولُ *adj.* cursed

f: man'uula مَنعُولَةٌ

pl: man'uuliin مَنعُولِين

mappa مَپَّ *n.coll.* long bread

sg: mappaay مَپَّاي

mara مَرَّةٌ *n.f.* a woman

pl: awiin عَوِين

marad مَرَضٌ *n.m.* disease

pl: amraad أَمْرَاضٌ

maraada مَرَادَا *expr.* too bad

marag مَرَقٌ *vt.* to go out

impf: yamrug يَمْرُقُ

part.act: maarig مَارِقٌ

maragaan مَرَقَانُ *n.m.* leaving

a: marigiin مَرِقِين

marajaan مَرَجَانُ *n.coll.* a red bead

sg: marajaanaay مَرَجَانَاي

maraar مَرَارُ *n.m.* bitter taste

maraara مَرَارَةٌ *n.f.* bitterness

marbat مَرَبَطُ *n.coll.* 1) good-luck

bead 2) a rope for tying an animal

sg: marbataay مَرَبَطَاي

marbuut مَرَبُوطُ *adj.* tied

f: marbuuta مَرَبُوطَةٌ

pl: marbuutiin مَرَبُوطِين

mardaan مَرَضَانُ *adj.* sick

f: mardaane مَرَضَانَةٌ

pl: mardaaniin مَرَضَانِين

f.pl: mardaanaat مَرَضَانَات

marfa'iin مَرَفَعِينُ *n.m.* hyena

pl: maraaf'iin مَرَفَعِينُ

marfuu' مَرْفُوعٌ *adj.* lifted up

f: marfuu'a مَرْفُوعَةٌ

pl: marfuu'iin مَرْفُوعِين

margad مَرَقْدٌ *n.m.* a pond

pl: maraagid مَرَاغِدٌ

marhab مَرَحَبٌ *vi.* to be welcome

impf: yimarhib يَمَرَحِبُ

marhaban مَرَحَبًا *n.m.* a warm
welcome

marhuuk مَرْهُوُكٌ *adj.* ground up

f: marhuuka مَرْهُوُكَةٌ

pl: marhuukiin مَرْهُوُكِيْنَ

marhuum مَرْحُوْمٌ *adj.* deceased

f: marhuuma مَرْحُوْمَةٌ

pl: maraahiim مَرَاحِيْمٌ

maarig مَارِقٌ *adj.* leaving

f: maarge مَارِقَةٌ

pl: maargiin مَارِقِيْنَ

maarin مَارِنٌ *adj.* soft

f: marne مَرْنَةٌ

pl: marniin مَرْنِيْنَ

mariise مَرِيْسَةٌ *n.f.* millet beer

pl: maraayis مَرَايِسٌ

markaba مَرَكَبَةٌ *n.f.* boat

pl: maraakib مَرَاكِبٌ

markaz مَرَكَزٌ *n.m.* a centre (for
meeting)

pl: maraakiz مَرَاكِزٌ

markuub مَرَكُوْبٌ *n.m.* pair of shoes

pl: maraakiib مَرَاكِيْبٌ

marmakh مَرْمَغٌ *vt.* to roll on the
ground

impf: yimarmikh يَمْرَمِغُ

marra مَرَّةٌ *n.f.* time (number of times)

dl: marrateen مَرَّتَيْنِ

pl: marraat مَرَّاتٌ

iddat marraat عِدَّةٌ مَرَّاتٍ *expr.*
many times

marraat waahidiin مَرَّاتٌ وَاحِدِيْنَ *expr.*
sometimes

marrad مَرَّرَضٌ *vt.* to make sick

impf: yimarrid يَمَرَّرِضُ

marrag مَرَّرَقٌ *vt.* to expel

impf: yimarrig يَمَرَّرِغُ

marrar مَرَّرَ *vt.* to make unbearable

impf: yimarrir يَمَرِّرُ

marsuul مَرْسُولٌ *adj.* a messenger

pl: marsuuliin مَرْسُولِينَ

marsuum مَرْسُومٌ *n.m.* decree

pl: maraasiim مَرَّاسِيمُ

marsuus مَرْصُوصٌ *adj.* aligned

f: marsuusa مَرْصُوصَةٌ

pl: marsuusiin مَرْصُوصِينَ

maaruud مَارُودٌ *adj.* feverish

f: maaruuda مَارُودَةٌ

pl: maaruudiin مَارُودِينَ

maryuud مَرْيُودٌ *adj.* loved

f: maryuuda مَرْيُودَةٌ

pl: maryuudiin مَرْيُودِينَ

f.pl: maryuudaat مَرْيُودَاتُ

mar'a مَرَعَى *n.m.* pasture

pl: maraa'i مَرَاعِي

masaafa مَسَافَةٌ *n.f.* distance

pl: masaafaat مَسَافَاتُ

masah مَسَحَ *vt.* to rub in an ointment

impf: yamsah يَمْسَحُ

masahaan مَسْحَانٌ *n.m.* anointing

masak مَسَكَ *vt.* to catch

impf: yamsuk يَمْسُكُ

masakh مَسَخَ *vt.* to lose its taste

impf: yamsukh يَمْسُخُ

masal مَثَلٌ *n.m.* example

pl: amsaal أَمْثَالٌ

masalan مَثَلًا *adv.* for example

masar مَسَرَ *n.m.* corn

masaar مَسَارٌ *n.m.* a trip

masaariif مَصَارِيفٌ *n.m.* money for daily expenses

masbuub مَصْبُوبٌ *adj.* moulded (poured metal)

f: masbuuba مَصْبُوبَةٌ

pl: masbuubiin مَصْبُوبِينَ

masduud مَسْدُودٌ *adj.* closed

f: masduuda مَسْدُودَةٌ

pl: masduudiin مَسْدُودِينَ

masiibe مَصِيْبَةٌ *n.f.* scandal

pl: masaayib مَصَائِبُ

masiihi مَسِيْحِي *adj.* Christian

f: masiihiye مَسِيْحِيَّةٌ

pl: masiihiyin مَسِيْحِيَّيْنُ

masihiin مَسِيْحِيْنَ *n.m.* anointing

masiik مَسِيْكَ *n.m.* Koranic school

pl: masaayik مَسَائِكَ

masjuun مَسْجُوْنٌ *adj.* prisoner

f: masjuuna مَسْجُوْنَةٌ

pl: masaajiin مَسَاجِيْنُ

a: masjuuniin مَسْجُوْنِيْنَ

maskan مَسْكَنْ *n.m.* home

pl: masaakin مَسَاكِيْنُ

maskan مَسْكَنْ *vt.* to humble

someone

impf: yimaskin يَمَسْكِيْنُ

maslaha مَصْلَحَةٌ *n.f.* benefit

pl: masaalih مَصَالِحُ

masnuu' مَصْنُوْعٌ *adj.* manufactured

f: masnuu'a مَصْنُوْعَةٌ

pl: masnuu'iin مَصْنُوْعِيْنَ

masruug مَسْرُوْقٌ *adj.* stolen

f: masruuga مَسْرُوْقَةٌ

pl: masruugiin مَسْرُوْقِيْنَ

massah مَسَّحَ *vt.* to rub in

impf: yimassih يَمَسِّحُ

impr: massih مَسَّحَ

massak مَسَّكَ *vt.* to give over

impf: yimassik يَمَسِّكُ

massakh مَسَّخَ *vt.* to make tasteless

impf: yimassikh يَمَسِّخُ

massal مَسَّالَ *vt.* to represent

impf: yimassil يَمَسِّالُ

mas'uul مَسْؤُوْلٌ *n.m.* leader

f: mas'uula مَسْؤُوْلَةٌ

pl: mas'uuliin مَسْؤُوْلِيْنَ

a: masaa'il مَسَائِلُ

mas'uuliye مَسْؤُوْلِيَّةٌ *n.f.*

responsibility

maat مَاتَ *vi.* to die

impf: yumuut يُمُوتُ

mata مَتَى *interg.* when

matar مَطَرٌ *n.m.* rain

matarā مَطْرَةٌ *n.f.* rain

pl: mataraat مَطْرَاتٌ

hajjaaz al-matarā حَجَّازُ الْمَطْرَةِ

expr. rainbow

matbuug مَطْبُوقٌ *adj.* folded

f: matbuuga مَطْبُوقَةٌ

pl: matbuugiin مَطْبُوقِينَ

matmuus مَطْمُوسٌ *adj.* stupid

f: matmuusa مَطْمُوسَةٌ

pl: mataamiis مَطَامِيسٌ

a: matmuusiin مَطْمُوسِينَ

matruud مَطْرُودٌ *adj.* expelled

f: matruuda مَطْرُودَةٌ

pl: matruudiin مَطْرُودِينَ

matruur مَتْرُورٌ *adj.* spun (cotton)

f: matruura مَتْرُورَةٌ

pl: matruuriin مَتْرُورِينَ

matta مَتَّ *vt.* to stretch out

impf: yimitt يَمِتُّ

part.act: maatti مَاتِيٌّ

mattat مَطَّطٌ *vt.* to stretch out

impf: yimattit يَمِطُّطُ

mawduu' مَوْضُوعٌ *n.m.* a subject (of discussion)

pl: mawadi' مَوَاضِعٌ

mawgaf مَوْقَفٌ *n.m.* bus station

pl: mawaagif مَوَاقِفٌ

mawjuud مَوْجُودٌ *adj.* to be present

f: mawjuuda مَوْجُودَةٌ

pl: mawjuudiin مَوْجُودِينَ

mawlid مَوْلِدٌ *n.m.* birth

a: mawluud مَوْلُودٌ

mayyal مَيَّلٌ *vt.* to lean

impf: yimayyil يَمِيَّلُ

mayyit مَيِّتٌ *n.m.* dead

f: mayte مَيِّتَةٌ

pl: maytiin مَيِّتِينَ

f.pl: maytaat مَيِّتَاتٌ

mazluum مَظْلُومٌ *adj.* wronged
f: mazluuma مَظْلُومَةٌ
pl: mazluumiin مَظْلُومِينَ
maa' مَاعٌ *vi.* to melt
impf: yumuu' يُمُوعُ
ma'a مَعَ *prep.* with
ma'aach مَعَاشٌ *n.m.* food
ma'alaga مَعَالِقَةٌ *n.f.* a spoon
pl: ma'aalig مَعَالِقُ
ma'ana مَعْنَى *n.m.* the meaning
pl: ma'aani مَعَانِي
ma'asuur مَعْصُورٌ *adj.* squeezed
f: ma'asuura مَعْصُورَةٌ
pl: ma'asuuriin مَعْصُورِينَ
ma'duur مَعْدُورٌ *adj.* handicapped
f: ma'duura مَعْدُورَةٌ
pl: ma'duuriin مَعْدُورِينَ
ma'iicha مَعِيشَةٌ *n.f.* food
ma'luuma مَعْلُومَةٌ *n.f.* information
pl: ma'luumaat مَعْلُومَاتُ

ma'rafa مَعْرِفَةٌ *n.f.* knowledge
pl: ma'aarif مَعَارِفُ
ma'ruuf مَعْرُوفٌ *adj.* known
f: ma'ruufa مَعْرُوفَةٌ
pl: ma'ruufiin مَعْرُوفِينَ
ma'siya مَعْصِيَةٌ *n.f.* disobedience
pl: ma'siyaat مَعْصِيَاتُ
maa'uun مَاعُونٌ *n.m.* container
pl: mawaa'iin مَوَاعِينُ
ma'zuul مَعْرُولٌ *adj.* chosen
f: ma'zuula مَعْرُولَةٌ
pl: ma'zuuliin مَعْرُولِينَ
ma'zuum مَعْرُومٌ *adj.* guest
f: ma'zuuma مَعْرُومَةٌ
pl: ma'zuumiin مَعْرُومِينَ
ma''at مَعَّتْ *vt.* to pluck out
impf: yima''it يِمَعَّتْ
miglaa' مِقْلَاعٌ *n.m.* a slingshot
mikyaal مَكْيَالٌ *n.m.* a measure
pl: makayiil مَكْيَالٌ

miilaad مِيلَادُ *n.m.* birth

mileh مِلْحُ *n.coll.* salt

milkiye مِلْكِيَّةُ *n.f.* ownership

min مِنْ *prep.* from

mindiiil مِندِيِيلُ *n.m.* head scarf

pl: manaadiil مَنَادِيِيلُ

miiri مِيرِي *n.m.* tax

mirid مِرِيضٌ *vi.* to fall sick

impf: yamrad يَمْرَضُنْ

misil مِثْلُ *prep.* like

miskiin مِسْكِيْنُ *adj n.* poor

f: miskiine مِسْكِيْنَةٌ

pl: masaakiin مَسَاكِيْنُ

miiteen مِيْتِيْنُ *num.* two hundred

mitir مِتْرُ *n.m.* a metre

dl: mitreen مِتْرِيْنُ

pl: amtaar أَمْتَارُ

miya مِيَّةُ *num.* one hundred

pl: miyaat مِيَاَتُ

miizaan مِيْزَانُ *n.m.* a scale

pl: mawaaziin مَوَازِيْنُ

mooj مَوْجُ *n.m.* a wave

pl: amwaaj أَمْوَاجُ

moot مَوْتُ *n.m.* death

mowwat مَوَّتٌ *vt.* to put to death

impf: yimowwit يَمُوْتُ

mubachchir مُبَشِّرٌ *n.m.* an evangelist

pl: mubachchiriin مُبَشِّرِيْنُ

mubaadala مُبَادَلَةٌ *n.f.* an exchange

mubaarak مُبَارَكٌ *adj.* blessed

mubaaraka مُبَارَكَةٌ *n.f.* a blessing

mubarjal مُبْرَجَلٌ *adj.* troubled

f: mubarjala مُبْرَجَلَةٌ

pl: mubarjaliin مُبْرَجَلِيْنُ

mubaaya'a مُبَايَعَةٌ *n.f.* a sale

muchaggag مُشَقَّقٌ *adj.* cracked

f: muchaggaga مُشَقَّقَةٌ

pl: muchaggagiin مُشَقَّقِيْنُ

mucharrat مُشَرَّطٌ *adj.* torn
f: mucharrata مُشَرَّطَةٌ
pl: mucharratiin مُشَرَّطِينَ

muchaat مُشَاطٌ *n.m.* hair braiding

muchattat مُشَتَّتٌ *adj.* dispersed
f: muchattata مُشَتَّتَةٌ
pl: muchattatiin مُشَتَّتِينَ

muchaawara مُشَاوَرَةٌ *n.f.* a
 consultation
pl: muchaawaraat مُشَاوَرَاتٌ

muchhaab مُشْهَابٌ *n.m.* a torch (of
 wood)
pl: machaahiib مَشَاهِيبٌ

muchkila مُشْكَالَةٌ *n.f.* problem
pl: machaakil مَشَاكِلٌ

muchootin مُشَوِّطٌ *adj.* crazy
f: muchootine مُشَوِّطَةٌ
pl: muchootiniin مُشَوِّطِينَ
f.pl: muchootinaat مُشَوِّطَاتٌ

muchrik مُشْرِكٌ *adj.* idolater
f: muchrike مُشْرِكَةٌ
pl: muchrikiin مُشْرِكِينَ

muchwaar مُشْوَارٌ *n.m.* a handkerchief
pl: machaawiir مَشَاوِيرٌ

mudaffig مُدْفِقٌ *adj.* fallen
f: mudaffiga مُدْفِقَةٌ
pl: mudaffigiin مُدْفِقِينَ

mudahhan مُدَهَّنٌ *adj.* greasy
f: mudahhana مُدَهَّنَةٌ
pl: mudahhaniin مُدَهَّنِينَ

mudallim مُضْلِمٌ *adj.* dark
f: mudallime مُضْلِمَةٌ
pl: mudallimiin مُضْلِمِينَ

mudamman مُضْمَنٌ *adj.* taken as
 security
f: mudammana مُضْمَنَةٌ
pl: mudammaniin مُضْمَنِينَ

mudammar مُدَمَّرٌ *adj.* destroyed
f: mudammara مُدَمَّرَةٌ
pl: mudammariin مُدَمَّرِينَ

mudammir مُدَمِّرٌ *adj.* destroying

f: mudammire مُدَمِّرَةٌ

pl: mudammiriin مُدَمِّرِينَ

mudangir مُدَنْقِرٌ *adj.* leaning forward

f: mudangire مُدَنْقِرَةٌ

pl: mudangiriin مُدَنْقِرِينَ

mudardag مُدَرِّقٌ *adj.* rolled

mudarras مُدَرِّسٌ *adj.* bound on the edge

f: mudarrasa مُدَرِّسَةٌ

pl: mudarrasiin مُدَرِّسِينَ

mudarris مُدَرِّسٌ *adj n.* teacher

f: mudarrise مُدَرِّسَةٌ

pl: mudarrisiin مُدَرِّسِينَ

mudaayaga مُدَايِقَةٌ *n.f.* a constraint

mudayyig مُدَيِّقٌ *adj.* agonising

f: mudayyige مُدَيِّقَةٌ

pl: mudayyigiin مُدَيِّقِينَ

mudda مُدَّةٌ *n.f.* period

pl: muddaat مُدَّاتٌ

muddaggig مُدَقِّقٌ *adj.* firmly rooted

f: muddaggige مُدَقِّقَةٌ

pl: muddaggigiin مُدَقِّقِينَ

mudgaaga مُدَقَّاقَةٌ *n.f.* a flail

pl: madaagiig مَدَاقِيقٌ

mufaaaji مُفَاجِئٌ *adj.* sudden

f: mufaaaje مُفَاجِئَةٌ

mufallis مُفَلِّسٌ *adj.* poor

f: mufallise مُفَلِّسَةٌ

pl: mufallisiin مُفَلِّسِينَ

mufarrach مُفَرِّشٌ *adj.* spread out

mufarrag مُفَرِّقٌ *adj.* separated

f: mufarraga مُفَرِّقَةٌ

pl: mufarragiin مُفَرِّقِينَ

mufarrig مُفَرِّقٌ *adj.* one who separates

f: mufarrige مُفَرِّقَةٌ

pl: mufarrigiin مُفَرِّقِينَ

mufartag مُفَرَّتَقٌ *adj.* untied

f: mufartaga مُفَرَّتَقَةٌ

pl: mufartagiin مُفَرَّتَقِينَ

mufassir مُفَسِّرٌ *adj.* commentator

f: mufassire مُفَسِّرَةٌ

pl: mufassiriin مُفَسِّرِينَ

mufiid مُفِيدٌ *adj.* useful

f: mufiida مُفِيدَةٌ

pl: mufiidiin مُفِيدِينَ

mufsid مُفْسِدٌ *n.m.* pervert

f: mufside مُفْسِدَةٌ

pl: mufsiidiin مُفْسِدِينَ

muftaah مُفْتَاَحٌ *n.m.* a key

pl: mafaatiih مَفَاتِيحٌ

mugaabala مُقَابَلَةٌ *n.f.* a meeting

mugabbil مُقَبَّلٌ *adj.* returning

f: mugabbile مُقَبَّلَةٌ

pl: mugabbiliin مُقَبَّلِينَ

mugaabil مُقَابِلٌ *prep.* across from

f: mugaabile مُقَابِلَةٌ

pl: mugaabiliin مُقَابِلِينَ

mugaddam مُقَدَّمٌ *adj.* an advance

f: mugaddama مُقَدَّمَةٌ

pl: mugaddamiin مُقَدَّمِينَ

mugaddim مُقَدِّمٌ *adj.* in front, ahead

f: mugaddime مُقَدِّمَةٌ

pl: mugaddimiin مُقَدِّمِينَ

mugaddima مُقَدِّمَةٌ *n.f.* introduction

mugaffal مُقَفَّلٌ *adj.* locked

f: mugaffala مُقَفَّلَةٌ

pl: mugaffaliin مُقَفَّلِينَ

mugajjam مُقَجِّمٌ *adj.* holey (with holes)

f: mugajjama مُقَجِّمَةٌ

pl: mugajjamiin مُقَجِّمِينَ

mugargir مُقَرِّقٌ *adj.* flaming

f: mugargire مُقَرِّقَةٌ

pl: mugargiriin مُقَرِّقِينَ

mugassas مُقَصَّصٌ *adj.* cut

f: mugassasa مُقَصَّصَةٌ

pl: mugassasiin مُقَصَّصِينَ

mugassir مُقَصِّرٌ *adj.* lacking

f: mugassire مُقَصَّرَةٌ

pl: mugassiriin مُقَصَّرِينَ

mugatta' مُقَطَّعٌ *adj.* cut

f: mugatta'a مُقَطَّعَةٌ

pl: mugatta'iin مُقَطَّعِينَ

mugchaacha مُقَشَّاشَةٌ *n.f.* a broom

pl: magaachiich مَقَشَّاشِينَ

mugtaa' مُقْطَاعٌ *n.m.* the other side

muhaadasa مُحَادَاثَةٌ *n.f.* a

conversation

pl: muhaadasaat

muhaddad مُحَدَّدٌ *adj.* limited

f: muhaddada مُحَدَّدَةٌ

pl: muhaddadiin مُحَدَّدِينَ

muhaafiz مُحَافِظٌ *n.m.* a regional
governer

pl: muhaafiziin مُحَافِظِينَ

muhaajim مُهَاجِمٌ *adj.* attacker

f: muhaajima مُهَاجِمَةٌ

pl: muhaajimiin مُهَاجِمِينَ

muhaajiri مُهَاجِرِيٌّ *adj.* beggar

f: muhaajiriye مُهَاجِرِيَّةٌ

pl: muhaajiriin مُهَاجِرِينَ

muhaakama مُحَاكَمَةٌ *n.f.* trial

judicial proceeding, trial, hearing
(in court), legal prosecution

muhaami مُحَامِيٌّ *adj.* a lawyer

f: muhaamiye مُحَامِيَّةٌ

pl: muhaamiin مُحَامِينَ

muhaaraba مُحَارَبَةٌ *n.f.* a battle

muhaarib مُحَارِبٌ *adj.* fighter

f: muhaaribe مُحَارِبَةٌ

pl: muhaaribiin مُحَارِبِينَ

muharrag مُحَرَّقٌ *adj.* burned

f: muharraga مُحَرَّقَةٌ

pl: muharragiin مُحَرَّقِينَ

muhawwag مُحَوَّقٌ *adj.* surrounded

f: muhawwaga مُحَوَّقَةٌ

pl: muhawwagiin مُحَوَّقِينَ

muhawwig مُحَوِّقٌ *n.m.* surrounding

f: muhawwige مُحَوِّقَةٌ

pl: muhawwiġiin مُحَوِّقِينَ

muhibb مُحِبٌّ *adj.* loving

f: muhibba مُحِبَّةٌ

pl: muhibbiin مُحِبِّينَ

muhimm مُهِمٌّ *adj.* important

f: muhimma مُهِمَّةٌ

pl: muhimmiin مُهِمِّينَ

muhiit مُحِيطٌ *n.m.* ocean

muhtaaġ مُحْتَاجٌ *adj.* needy

f: muhtaaġa مُحْتَاجَةٌ

pl: muhtaaġiin مُحْتَاجِينَ

muhtaram مُحْتَرَمٌ *adj.* respected

f: muhtarama مُحْتَرَمَةٌ

pl: muhtaramiin مُحْتَرَمِينَ

muhtaram مُحْتَرَمٌ *adj.* respectable

f: muhtarame مُحْتَرَمَةٌ

pl: muhtaramiin مُحْتَرَمِينَ

mujaddim مُجَدِّمٌ *adj.* leperous

f: mujaddime مُجَدِّمَةٌ

pl: mujaddimiin مُجَدِّمِينَ

mujammal مُجَمَّلٌ *adj.* decorated

f: mujammala مُجَمَّلَةٌ

pl: mujammaliin مُجَمَّلِينَ

mujanzar مُجَنْزَرٌ *adj.* chained

f: mujanzara مُجَنْزَرَةٌ

pl: mujanzariin مُجَنْزَرِينَ

mujaawir مُجَاوِرٌ *n.m.* neighboring

f: mujaawira مُجَاوِرَةٌ

pl: mujaawiriin مُجَاوِرِينَ

mujawwaf مُجَوِّفٌ *adj.* hollow

f: mujawwafa مُجَوِّفَةٌ

pl: mujawwafiin مُجَوِّفِينَ

mujrim مُجْرِمٌ *adj.* criminal

f: mujrime مُجْرِمَةٌ

pl: mujrimiin مُجْرِمِينَ

mujtama' مُجْتَمَعٌ *n.m.* a community

pl: mujtam'aat مُجْتَمَعَاتُ

mukaafa مُكَافَأَةٌ *n.f.* payment
mukallaf مُكَلَّفٌ *adj.* an overseer
f: mukallafa مُكَلَّفَةٌ
pl: mukallafiin مُكَلَّفِينَ

mukanjar مُكَنْجَرٌ *adj.* curved
f: mukanjara مُكَنْجَرَةٌ
pl: mukanjariin مُكَنْجَرِينَ

mukarchim مُكْرَشِمٌ *adj.* wrinkled
mukarram مُكْرَمٌ *adj.* respectable
f: mukarrama مُكْرَمَةٌ
pl: mukarramiin مُكْرَمِينَ

mukarsah مُكْرَسَحٌ *adj n.* paralyzed
f: mukarsaha مُكْرَسَحَةٌ
pl: mukarsahiin مُكْرَسَحِينَ
a: mukarsa' مُكْرَسَعٌ

mukassar مُكْسَرٌ *adj.* broken
f: mukassara مُكْسَرَةٌ
pl: mukassariin مُكْسَرِينَ

mukawwan مُكَوَّنٌ *adj.* composed of
f: mukawwana مُكَوَّنَةٌ
pl: mukawwaniin مُكَوَّنِينَ

mukhaddar مُقَدَّرٌ *adj.* predestined
f: mukhaddara مُقَدَّرَةٌ
pl: mukhaddariin مُقَدَّرِينَ

mukhaddas مُقَدَّسٌ *adj.* holy
f: mukhaddasa مُقَدَّسَةٌ
pl: mukhaddasiin مُقَدَّسِينَ
f.pl: mukhaddasaat مُقَدَّسَاتٌ

mukhaffal مُغْفَلٌ *adj.* gullible
f: mukhaffala مُغْفَلَةٌ
pl: mukhaffaliin مُغْفَلِينَ

mukhaalafa مُخَالَفَةٌ *n.f.* opposition
pl: mukhaalafaat مُخَالَفَاتٌ

mukhalbat مُخْلَبَطٌ *adj.* mixed
f: mukhalbata مُخْلَبَطَةٌ
pl: mukhalbatiin مُخْلَبَطِينَ

mukhaalif مُخَالَفٌ *adj.* contradictory

f: mukhaalife مُخَالَفَةٌ

pl: mukhaalifiin مُخَالَفِينَ

mukhallis مُخَلِّصٌ *n.m.* savior

f: mukhallise مُخَلِّصَةٌ

pl: mukhallisiin مُخَلِّصِينَ

mukhanni مُغَنِّيٌّ *n.m.* a singer

pl: mukhanniyiin مُغَنِّيِينَ

mukharrar مُفَرِّرٌ *adj.* decreed

mukharrib مُخَرِّبٌ *adj.* destroyer

f: mukharribe مُخَرِّبَةٌ

pl: mukharribiin مُخَرِّبِينَ

mukhaasama مُخَاصَمَةٌ *n.f.* a disagreement

mukhassas مُخَصَّصٌ *adj.* consecrated

f: mukhassasa مُخَصَّصَةٌ

pl: mukhassasiin مُخَصَّصِينَ

mukhassid مُقَصِّدٌ *adj.* in agreement

f: mukhasside مُقَصِّدَةٌ

pl: mukhassidiin مُقَصِّدِينَ

mukhatta مُعْطَىٌّ *adj.* covered

f: mukhattaya مُعْطَايَةٌ

pl: mukhattayiin مُعْطَايِينَ

mukhatti مُعْطَىٌّ *adj.* covered

f: mukhattiye مُعْطَايَةٌ

pl: mukhattiyiin مُعْطَايِينَ

mukhattis مُغْطَسٌ *adj.* baptiser

mukhayyam مُخَيِّمٌ *n.m.* a tent camp

pl: mukhayyamaat مُخَيِّمَاتٌ

mukhayyat مُخَيِّطٌ *adj.* sewn

f: mukhayyata مُخَيِّطَةٌ

pl: mukhayyatiin مُخَيِّطِينَ

mukhbar مُخْبِرٌ *n.m.* incense burner

pl: makhaabir مُخَابِرٌ

mukhkh مُخٌّ *n.m.* brain

pl: makhakha مُخَاكِي

mukhlaat مُغْلَاظٌ *n.m.* an argument

mukhlaay مُخْلَايٌ *n.f.* a leather bag

pl: makhaali مُخَالِي

mukhlis مُخْلِصٌ *adj.* sincere
f: mukhlisa مُخْلِصَةٌ
pl: mukhlisiin مُخْلِصِينَ
niye mukhlisa whole-hearted
mukhraafa مُعْرَافَةٌ *n.f.* a dipper
pl: makhaariif مَعَارِيفُ
mukhras مُخْرَصٌ *n.m.* metal tool for braiding hair
pl: makhaaris مَخْرِصٌ
mukhtaar مُخْتَارٌ *n.m.* chosen
muul مُوْلٌ *n.m.* mold (bricks)
mulabbad مُلَبَّدٌ *adj.* hidden
f: mulabbada مُلَبَّدَةٌ
pl: mulabbadiin مُلَبَّدِينَ
mulabbid مُلَبِّدٌ *adj.* hidden
f: mulabbide مُلَبِّدَةٌ
pl: mulabbidiin مُلَبِّدِينَ
mulaaga مُلَاقَةٌ *n.f.* a meeting
mulaggit مُلَقِّطٌ *adj.* following in footsteps
f: mulaggite مُلَقِّطَةٌ
pl: mulaggitiin مُلَقِّطِينَ

mulaah مُلَاحٌ *n.m.* sauce
pl: mulaahaat مُلَاحَاتٌ
mulamma مُلَمَّمَةٌ *n.f.* meeting
a: malamma مَلَمَّمَةٌ
pl: mulammaat مُلَمَّمَاتٌ
mulassag مُلَصِّقٌ *adj.* stuck
f: mulassaga مُلَصِّقَةٌ
pl: mulassagiin مُلَصِّقِينَ
mulawlaw مُلَوَّلٌ *adj.* wrapped
f: mulawlawa مُلَوَّلَةٌ
pl: mulawlawiin مُلَوَّلِينَ
mulawwan مُلَوَّنٌ *adj.* colored
f: mulawwana مُلَوَّنَةٌ
pl: mulawwaniin مُلَوَّنِينَ
mulgaabiliin مُلْقَابِلِينَ *adj.* facing one another
mullabbid مُلَبِّدٌ *adj.* in hiding
f: mullabbide مُلَبِّدَةٌ
pl: mullabbidiin مُلَبِّدِينَ
muluk مُلْكٌ *n.m.* power

mumassil مُمَثِّلٌ *adj.* representative

f: mumassile مُمَثِّلَةٌ

pl: mumassiliin مُمَثِّلِينَ

mumattit مُمَطِّطٌ *adj.* stretched out

f: mumattite مُمَطِّطَةٌ

pl: mumattitiin مُمَطِّطِينَ

mumkin مُمَكِّنٌ *adv.* maybe

ma mumkin مَا مُمَكِّنٌ *adv.* it can't
be

mumtalika مُمْتَلِكَةٌ *n.f.* ownership

pl: mumtalikaat مُمْتَلِكَاتٌ

muna مُنَا *n.m.* hope

munaada مُنَادَاةٌ *n.f.* a call

munaafikh مُنَافِقٌ *adj.* hypocrite

f: munaafikhe مُنَافِقَةٌ

pl: munaafikiin مُنَافِقِينَ

munajjad مُنَجَّصٌ *adj.* well cooked

f: munajjade مُنَجَّصَةٌ

pl: munajjadiin مُنَجَّصِينَ

munajjas مُنَجَّسٌ *adj.* soiled

f: munajjasa مُنَجَّسَةٌ

pl: munajjasiin مُنَجَّسِينَ

munajji مُنَجِّجٌ *n.m.* savior

f: munajjiye مُنَجِّجِيَّةٌ

pl: munajjiyiin مُنَجِّجِينَ

munajjim مُنَجِّمٌ *n.m.* astrologer

pl: munajjimiin مُنَجِّمِينَ

munaakhacha مُنَاخَشَةٌ *n.f.*

discussion

pl: munaakhachaat مُنَاخَشَاتٌ

munaasaba مُنَاسَبَةٌ *n.f.* an occasion

munazzama مُنَظَّمَةٌ *n.f.* an

organisation

pl: munazzamaat مُنَظَّمَاتٌ

munazzim مُنَظِّمٌ *adj.* organizer

f: munazzima مُنَظِّمَةٌ

pl: munazzimiin مُنَظِّمِينَ

munchaakh مُنْشَاقٌ *n.m.* North

munchaakhi مُنْشَاقِي *adj.* northern

f: munchaakhiye مُنْشَاحِيَّة

pl: munchaakhiyiin مُنْشَاحِيَّيْن

munchaar مُنْشَارٌ *n.m.* a saw

pl: manaachiir مَنَاشِيرٌ

munkarib مُنْكَرِبٌ *adj.* serious

f: munkaribe مُنْكَرِبَةٌ

pl: munkaribiin مُنْكَرِبِيْنَ

munkhar مُنْخَرٌ *n.f.* 1) nose 2) a ring

pl: manaakhir مَنَاخِرٌ

murabbat مُرَبَّطٌ *adj.* attached

f: murabbata مُرَبَّطَةٌ

pl: murabbatiin مُرَبَّطِيْنَ

murabba' مُرَبَّعٌ *adj.* square

f: murabba'a مُرَبَّعَةٌ

pl: murabba'iin مُرَبَّعِيْنَ

muraah مُرَاحٌ *n.m.* animals in caravan

pl: muraahaat مُرَاحَاتٌ

murakkab مُرَكَّبٌ *adj.* cooked in water

f: murakkaba مُرَكَّبَةٌ

pl: murakkabiin مُرَكَّبِيْنَ

murakkab مُرَكَّبٌ *adj.* sitting on

f: murakkaba مُرَكَّبَةٌ

pl: murakkabiin مُرَكَّبِيْنَ

murakkib مُرَكَّبٌ *adj.* a cook

f: murakkibe مُرَكَّبَةٌ

pl: murakkibiin مُرَكَّبِيْنَ

muraakhaba مُرَاقَبَةٌ *n.f.* supervision

pl: muraakhabaat مُرَاقَبَاتٌ

muraakhib مُرَاقِبٌ *adj.* supervisor

f: muraakhibe مُرَاقِبَةٌ

pl: muraakhibiin مُرَاقِبِيْنَ

murassal مُرَسَّلٌ *adj.* messenger

f: murassala مُرَسَّلَةٌ

pl: murassaliin مُرَسَّلِيْنَ

murassas مُرَصَّصٌ *adj.* lined up

f: murassasa مُرَصَّصَةٌ

pl: murassasiin مُرَصَّصِيْنَ

murdaas مُرْدَاسٌ *n.m.* pillar

pl: maraadiis مَرَادِيِسْ

murhaaka مُرْحَاكَةٌ *n.f.* grinding stone

pl: maraahiik مَرَاحِيِكْ

a: marhaakaat مَرْحَاكَاتْ

murhaal مُرْحَالٌ *n.m.* 1) nomad route

2) the Milky Way

pl: maraahiil مَرَاحِيِلْ

murr مُرٌّ *adj.* bitter

f: murra مُرَّةٌ

pl: murriin مُرِّيِنْ

mursaal مُرْسَالٌ *n.m.* messenger

f: mursaala مُرْسَالَةٌ

pl: mursaaliin مُرْسَالِيِنْ

murtaah مُرْتَاَحٌ *adj.* comfortable

f: murtaaha مُرْتَاَحَةٌ

pl: murtaahiin مُرْتَاَحِيِنْ

murtzakha مُرْتَزَقَةٌ *n.coll.*

mercenaries

musabbat مُثَبَّتٌ *adj.* stable

f: musabbata مُثَبَّتَةٌ

pl: musabbatiin مُثَبَّتِيِنْ

musaafir مُسَافِرٌ *n.m.* traveller

f: musaafira مُسَافِرَةٌ

pl: musaafiriin مُسَافِرِيِنْ

musajjal مُسَجَّلٌ *adj.* recorded

f: musajjala مُسَجَّلَةٌ

pl: musajjallin مُسَجَّلِيِنْ

musallah مُسَلَّحٌ *adj.* armed

f: musallaha مُسَلَّحَةٌ

pl: musallahiin مُسَلَّحِيِنْ

musammam مُسَمَّمٌ *adj.* poisoned

f: musammama مُسَمَّمَةٌ

pl: musammamiin مُسَمَّمِيِنْ

musangi' مُصَنِّعٌ *adj.* looking

upwards

f: musangi'e مُصَنِّعَةٌ

pl: musangi'iin مُصَنِّعِيِنْ

musaa'ada مُسَاعَدَةٌ *n.f.* financial aid

pl: musaa'adaat مَسَاعَدَاتْ

musa'ajil مُسْعِجِلٌ *adj.* rushed

f: musa'ajile مُسْعِجَلَةٌ

pl: musa'ajiliin مُسْعِجِلِينَ

musaa'id مُسَاعِدٌ *n.m.* helper

f: musaa'ide مُسَاعِدَةٌ

pl: musaa'idiin مُسَاعِدِينَ

musiikha مُسِيْقَةٌ *n.f.* music

muslim مُسْلِمٌ *adj n.* Muslim

f: muslime مُسْلِمَةٌ

pl: muslimiin مُسْلِمِينَ

musmaar مُسْمَارٌ *n.m.* a nail

pl: masaamiir مَسَامِيرٌ

musraan مُصْرَانٌ *n.m.* intestine

pl: masaariin مَصَارِينَ

mustachaar مُسْتَشَارٌ *n.m.* advisor

f: mustachaara مُسْتَشَارَةٌ

pl: mustachaariin مُسْتَشَارِينَ

mustahiil مُسْتَحِيلٌ *adj.* impossible

pl: mustahiilaat مُسْتَحِيلَاتٌ

mustakbir مُسْتَكْبِرٌ *adj.* proud

f: mustakbire مُسْتَكْبِرَةٌ

pl: mustakbiriin مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ

mustakhbal مُسْتَقْبَلٌ *n.m.* future

muswaat مُسْوَاطٌ *n.m.* long paddle for

stirring boule

pl: masaawiit مَسَاوِيطٌ

mutahhar مُطَهَّرٌ *adj.* circumcised

f: mutahhara مُطَهَّرَةٌ

pl: mutahhariin مُطَهَّرِينَ

mutakabbir مُتَكَبِّرٌ *adj.* proud

f: mutakabbira مُتَكَبِّرَةٌ

pl: mutakabbiriin مُتَكَبِّرِينَ

mutakhassis مُتَخَصِّصٌ *n.m.* an

expert

mutallag مُطَلَّقٌ *adj.* divorced

f: mutallaga مُطَلَّقَةٌ

pl: mutallagiin مُطَلَّقِينَ

mutaarada مُطَارَدَةٌ *n.f.* chase

mutarjam مُتَرَجِّمٌ *adj.* translated

f: mutarjama مُتَرَجِّمَةٌ

pl: mutarjamiin مُتَرَجِّمِينَ

mutasaawi مُتَسَاوِيٌ *adj.* equivalent

mutataabi' مُتَتَابِعٌ *adj.* successive

f: mutataabi'e مُتَتَابِعَةٌ

pl: mutataabi'iin مُتَتَابِعِينَ

mutawajjih مُتَوَجِّهٌ *adj.* turned

mutawassit مُتَوَسِّطٌ *adj.* middle

f: mutawassite مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ

pl: mutawassitiin مُتَوَسِّطِينَ

mutawwil مُطْوَلٌ *adj.* lasted a long
time

f: mutawwile مُطْوَلَةٌ

pl: mutawwiliin مُطْوَلِينَ

muta'ammid مُتَعَمِّدٌ *adj.* intentionally
mean

f: muta'ammide مُتَعَمِّدَةٌ

pl: muta'ammidiin مُتَعَمِّدِينَ

mutrag مُطْرَقٌ *n.m.* a thin club

pl: mataarig مَطَارِقٍ

mutraar مُتْرَارٌ *n.m.* a spindle

pl: mutraaraat مُتْرَارَاتٌ

muwaddir مُوَدَّرٌ *adj.* lost

f: muwaddire مُوَدَّرَةٌ

pl: muwaddiriin مُوَدَّرِينَ

muwaafaga مُوَافَقَةٌ *n.f.* consent

muwaafiq مُوَافِقٌ *adj.* agreed

f: muwaafge مُوَافِقَةٌ

pl: muwaafgiin مُوَافِقِينَ

muwajjih مُوَجِّهٌ *adj.* facing

f: muwajjihe مُوَجِّهَةٌ

pl: muwajjihiin مُوَجِّهِينَ

muwakkal مُوَكَّلٌ *adj.* person
responsible

f: muwakkala مُوَكَّلَةٌ

pl: muwakkaliin مُوَكَّلِينَ

muwaalif مُوَالِفٌ *adj.* used to

f: muwaalife مُوَالِفَةٌ

pl: muwaalifiin مُوَالِفِينَ

muwalli' **مُوَلِّعٌ** *adj.* lit
f: muwalli'e **مُوَلِّعَةٌ**
pl: muwalli'iin **مُوَلِّعِينَ**

muwazzaf **مُوَظَّفٌ** *n.m.* bureaucrat
f: muwazzafa **مُوَظَّفَةٌ**
pl: muwazzafiin **مُوَظَّفِينَ**

muzaari' **مُزَارِعٌ** *n.m.* farmer
f: muzaari'a **مُزَارِعَةٌ**
pl: muzaari'iin **مُزَارِعِينَ**

muznib **مُذْنِبٌ** *adj.* sinner
f: muznibe **مُذْنِبَةٌ**
pl: muznibiin **مُذْنِبِينَ**

mu'abbak **مُعَبَّكٌ** *adj.* in a ball
f: mu'abbaka **مُعَبَّكَةٌ**
pl: mu'abbakiin **مُعَبَّكِينَ**

mu'addab **مُأَدَّبٌ** *adj.* well-behaved
f: mu'addaba **مُأَدَّبَةٌ**
pl: mu'addabiin **مُأَدَّبِينَ**

mu'addal **مُعَدَّلٌ** *adj.* repaired
f: mu'addala **مُعَدَّلَةٌ**
pl: mu'addaliin **مُعَدَّلِينَ**

mu'aahada **مُعَاهَدَةٌ** *n.f.* an agreement
pl: mu'aahadaat **مُعَاهَدَاتٌ**

mu'ajjar **مُأَجَّرٌ** *adj.* rented
f: mu'ajjara **مُأَجَّرَةٌ**
pl: mu'ajjariin **مُأَجَّرِينَ**

mu'akkad **مُأَكَّدٌ** *adj.* sure
f: mu'akkada **مُأَكَّدَةٌ**
pl: mu'akkadiin **مُأَكَّدِينَ**

mu'akkid **مُأَكِّدٌ** *adj.* sure
f: mu'akkide **مُأَكِّدَةٌ**
pl: mu'akkidiin **مُأَكِّدِينَ**

mu'aalaj **مُأَلَّجٌ** *adj.* a refugee
mu'aalaja **مُعَالَجَةٌ** *n.f.* a treatment
pl: mu'aalajaat **مُعَالَجَاتٌ**

mu'allag **مُعَلَّقٌ** *adj.* suspended
f: mu'allaga **مُعَلَّقَةٌ**
pl: mu'allagiin **مُعَلَّقِينَ**

mu'allim مُعَلِّمٌ *adj n.* teacher

f: mu'allime مُعَلِّمَةٌ

pl: mu'allimiin مُعَلِّمِينَ

mu'aamala مُعَامَلَةٌ *n.f.* action

pl: mu'ammalaat مُعَامَلَاتٌ

mu'aamara مُؤَامَرَةٌ *n.f.* a conspiracy

mu'aamin مُؤَامِنٌ *n.m.* who has faith in

f: mu'aamine مُؤَامِنَةٌ

pl: mu'aaminiin مُؤَامِنِينَ

mu'annis مُؤَنَّثٌ *adj.* feminine

(grammar)

f: mu'annisa مُؤَنَّثَةٌ

mu'aarada مُعَارَضَةٌ *n.f.* opposition

mu'aarid مُعَارِضٌ *adj.* an opponent

f: mu'aaride مُعَارِضَةٌ

pl: mu'aaridiin مُعَارِضِينَ

mu'arrad مُعَرَّضٌ *adj.* exposed to
danger

f: mu'arrade مُعَرَّضَةٌ

pl: mu'arradiin مُعَرَّضِينَ

mu'arrid مُعَرِّدٌ *adj.* a run-away

f: mu'arride مُعَرِّدَةٌ

pl: mu'arridiin مُعَرِّدِينَ

mu'askar مُعَسْكَرٌ *n.m.* military camp

pl: mu'askaraat مُعَسْكَرَاتٌ

mu'attar مُعَطَّرٌ *adj.* perfumed

f: mu'attara مُعَطَّرَةٌ

pl: mu'attariin مُعَطَّرِينَ

mu'aawin مُعَاوِنٌ *adj.* a helper

pl: mu'aawiniin مُعَاوِنِينَ

mu'azzi مُعَزِّيٌ *adj.* sympathizer

f: mu'azziye مُعَزِّيَةٌ

pl: mu'azziin مُعَزِّينٌ

mu'iddaat مُعِدَّاتٌ *n.* equipment

mu'jiza مُعْجَزَةٌ *n.f.* a wonder

pl: mu'jizaat مُعْجَزَاتٌ

mu'min مُؤْمِنٌ *adj.* believer

f: mu'mine مُؤْمِنَةٌ

pl: mu'miniin مُؤْمِنِينَ

mu'yaar مُعْيَارٌ *n.m.* an insult

N - n

nabag نَبَقٌ *n.coll.* jujube tree or fruit

sg: nabagaay نَبَقَاي

nabah نَبَحَ *vi.* to bark

impf: yanbah يَنْبَحُ

nabaat نَبَاتٌ *n.coll.* a plant

pl: nabaataat نَبَاتَات

nabi نَبِيٌّ *n.m.* prophet

f: nabiiye نَبِيَّةٌ

pl: nubuuwa نُبُوِي

a: anbiya أَنْبِيَاء

nachaadir نَشَادِرٌ *n.m.* ammonia

nachchat نَشَّطَ *vt.* to enliven

impf: yinachchit يَنْشِطُ

nachiit نَشِيطٌ *adj.* active

nada نَدَى *n.m.* dew

naada نَادَى *vt.* to call

impf: yinaadi يِنَادِي

nadaafa نَضَافَةٌ *n.f.* cleanliness

nadaama نَدَامَةٌ *n.f.* regret

naddaf نَضَّفَ *vt.* to clean

impf: yinaddif يَنْضِفُ

impr: naddif نَضَّفَ

naddaara نَضَّارَةٌ *n.m.* pair of glasses

pl: naddaaraat نَضَّارَات

nadiif نَضِيفٌ *adj.* clean

f: nadiife نَضِيفَةٌ

pl: nudaaf نَضَافٌ

nadmaan نَدَمَانٌ *adj.* regretful

f: nadmaane نَدَمَانَةٌ

pl: nadmaaniin نَدَمَانِيْن

naadum نَادُمْ *n.m.* person

nafakh نَفَخَ *vt.* to swell

impf: yanfukh يَنْفُخُ

nafar نَفَرٌ *n.m.* type (of)

nafas نَفَسٌ *n.m.* respiration

nafa' نَفَعٌ *vt.* to be useful

impf: yanfa' يَنْفَعُ

naffakh نَفَّخَ *vi.* to expand

impf: yinaffikh يَنْفِخُ

naffas نَفَّسَ *vt.* to breathe

impf: **yinaffis** يَنْفِسُ

naffaz نَفَّذَ *vt.* to carry out (an order)

impf: **yinaffiz** يَنْفِذُ

nafiir نَفِيرٌ *n.m.* a communal work group

nafis نَفْسٌ *n.f.* a soul

pl: **nufuus** نُفُوسٌ

naafi' نَافِعٌ *adj.* useful

f: **naaf'e** نَافِعَةٌ

pl: **naaf'iin** نَافِعِينَ

nafkha نَفْحَةٌ *n.f.* a breath

nafs نَفْسٌ *prep.* the same

naaga نَاقَةٌ *n.f.* a female camel

pl: **niyaag** نِيَاقٌ

a: **naagaat** نَاقَاتٌ

nagach نَقَشَ *vt.* to scratch, score

impf: **yanguch** يَنْقُشُ

nagad نَقَضَ *vt.* to un-do

impf: **yangud** يَنْقُضُ

nagad نَقَضَ *vt.* to go back on a decision

impf: **yangud** يَنْقُضُ

nagal نَقَلَ *vt.* to carry

impf: **yangul** يَنْقُلُ

nagas نَقَصَ *vt.* to reduce

impf: **yangus** يَنْقُصُ

naagas نَاقِصٌ *adj.* reduced

naga'a نَقَعَةٌ *n.f.* a bare plain

pl: **nuguu'** نُقُوعٌ

nagga نَقَى *vt.* to peel

impf: **yinaggi** يَنْقِي

naggat نَقَطَ *vt.* to drip

impf: **yinaggit** يَنْقِطُ

naggaat نَقَاطٌ *n.pl.* drops

nagi نَقِيٌّ *adj.* pure

f: **nagiye** نَقِيَّةٌ

pl: **nagiyiin** نَقِيِّينَ

nagichiin نَقِشِينَ *n.m.* making rough

nagil نَقِلٌ *n.m.* transportation

nagiliin نَقْلِينَ *n.m.* transport

naagis نَاقِصٌ *adj.* less
naah نَاَحٌ *vt.* to mourn
impf: **yunuuh** يُوُوحُ
nahab نَهَبٌ *vt.* to loot
impf: **yanhab** يَنْهَبُ
nahale نَحَلَةٌ *n.coll.* bees
sg: **nahalaay** نَحَلَايِي
nahaar نَهَارٌ *n.m.* day
nahaas نَحَاسٌ *n.m.* copper
nahib نَهَبٌ *n.m.* looting
naja نَجَاةٌ *n.f.* salvation
pl: **najaat** نَجَاتٌ
najaada نَجَاذَةٌ *n.f.* trickery
najah نَجَحٌ *vt.* to succeed
impf: **yanjah** يَنْجَحُ
najaah نَجَاحٌ *n.m.* success
najar نَجَرَ *vt.* to carve
impf: **yanjur** يَنْجُرُ
najaasa نَجَاسَةٌ *n.f.* impurity

najiid نَجِيضٌ *adj.* ripe
f: **najiide** نَجِيضَةٌ
pl: **nujaad** نُجَاضٌ
najiid نَجِيضٌ *adj.* shrewd
f: **najiide** نَجِيضَةٌ
pl: **nujaad** نُجَاضٌ
najja نَجَّى *vt.* to save
impf: **yinajji** يَنْجِي
impr: **najji** نَجِّي
najjad نَجَّضٌ *vt.* to cook or ripen
impf: **yinajjid** يَنْجِّضُ
najjaar نَجَّارٌ *n.m.* a sculptor
pl: **najjaariin** نَجَّارِينَ
najjas نَجَّسٌ *vt.* to make dirty
impf: **yinajjis** يَنْجِّسُ
najma نَجْمَةٌ *n.f.* a star
pl: **nujuum** نُجُومٌ
nakar نَكَرٌ *vt.* to refuse
impf: **yankur** يَنْكُرُ

nakat نَكَتَ *vt.* to dig

impf: **yankut** يَنْكُتُ

naakir نَاكِرٌ *adj.* someone who rejects

f: **naakre** نَاكِرَةٌ

pl: **naakiriin** نَاكِرِينَ

nakkat نَكَتَ *vt.* to make holes

impf: **yinakkit** يَنْكُتُ

nakle نَكَلِيّ *prep.* the other side

naakhach نَاخَشَ *vi.* to discuss a problem

impf: **yinaakhich** يِنَاخِشُ

nakhal نَخَلَ *n.coll.* date palm tree

sg: **nakhalaay** نَخَلَايِ

pl: **nakhiil** نَخِيلُ

nakhkhach نَخَّشَ *vt.* to scratch

impf: **yinakhkhich** يِنَخِّشُ

naam نَامَ *vi.* to sleep

impf: **yunuum** يُنُومُ

namma نَمَّا *prep.* until

a: **namman** نَمًّا

nandal نَدَّلَ *vi.* to be jealous

impf: **yinandil** يِنْدِلُ

nandaali نَدَّالِي *adj.* jealous

f: **nandaaliye** نَدَّالِيَّةُ

pl: **nandaaliin** نَدَّالِيْنَ

nangnang نَنْقَنْقَ *vi.* to grumble

impf: **yinangning** يِنَنْقِنِقُ

naar نَارٌ *n.f.* a fire

pl: **niiraan** نِيرَانُ

naar نَارٌ *vi.* to shine

impf: **yunuur** يُنُورُ

naasab نَاسَبَ *vt.* to become related by marriage

impf: **yinaasib** يِنَاسِبُ

nasar نَصَرَ *vt.* to win

impf: **yansur** يَنْصُرُ

nasiib نَسِيبٌ *n.m.* father-in-law

pl: **nusubaan** نُسُبَانُ

nasiibe نَصِيبَةٌ *n.f.* misfortune

nasiibe نَسِيبَةٌ *n.f.* mother-in-law

pl: **nasiibaat** نَسِيبَاتُ

nasihe نَصِيحَةٌ *n.f.* good advice

naasir نَاصِرٌ *n.m.* victor

nassa نَسَّى *vt.* to make forget

impf: **yinassi** يَنْسِي

nassa نَصَّ *vt.* to make brochettes

impf: **yunuss** يُنْص

nassaay نَسَائِي *adj.* forgetful

f: **nassaaye** نَسَائِيَّة

pl: **nassaayiin** نَسَائِيِّين

nasur نَصْرٌ *n.m.* victory

nataj نَتَجَ *vt.* to produce (agriculture)

impf: **yantij** يَنْتَج

natiija نَتِيْجَةٌ *n.f.* end result

natta نَطَّ *vt.* to jump over

impf: **yunutt** يُنْط

nattat نَطَّطَ *vt.* to jump

impf: **yinattit** يَنْطَط

nawwaah نَوَّاحٌ *adj.* a mourner

f: **nawwaaha** نَوَّاحَةٌ

pl: **nawwaahiin** نَوَّاحِيِّين

nawwam نَوَّمَ *vt.* to put to sleep

impf: **yinawwim** يَنْوِّم

nawwar نَوَّرَ *vi.* to flower

impf: **yinawwir** يَنْوِّر

naayib نَائِبٌ *n.m.* assistant

pl: **nuwwaab** نُوَّاب

naayim نَائِمٌ *adj.* sleeping

f: **naayme** نَائِمَةٌ

pl: **naaymiin** نَائِمِيِّين

naayit نَائِطٌ *n.m.* a side (of body)

pl: **nawaayit** نَوَائِط

nazal نَزَلَ *vi.* to go down

impf: **yanzil** يَنْزِل

part.act: **naazil** نَازِل

nazar نَذَرَ *vi.* to consecrate

impf: **yanzir** يَنْذِر

nazir نَذِيرٌ *n.m.* a vow

nazzal نَزَّلَ *vt.* to bring down

impf: **yinazzil** يَنْزِل

nazzam نَظَّمَ *vt.* to organize

impf: **yinazzim** يَنْظُمُ

nazziliin نَزَّلِينَ *n.m.* descent

na'aje نَعَجَةٌ *n.f.* a ewe (female sheep)

pl: **nu'uuuj** نُعُوجٌ

na'al نَعَلَ *vt.* to curse

impf: **yan'al** يَنْعَلُ

na'aal نَعَالٌ *n.m.* a pair of sandals

pl: **ni'le** نِعْلِي

na'ala نَعَلَةٌ *n.f.* a curse

na'am نَعَمٌ *interj.* Yes

na'aam نَعَامٌ *n.coll.* ostrich

f: **na'aamaay** نَعَامَاي

na'iile نَعِيْلَةٌ *n.f.* a curse

na'naa' نَعْنَاعٌ *n.f.* mint

neyy نَيْءٌ *adj.* raw

f: **neyye** نَيَّْةٌ

pl: **neyyiin** نَيْيِنٌ

nichif نِشِفٌ *vi.* to dry

impf: **yanchaf** يَنْشِفُ

nidim نَدِمٌ *vi.* to regret

impf: **yandam** يَنْدَمُ

nifaakh نِفَاقٌ *n.m.* hypocrisy

nife' نِفَعٌ *n.m.* use

nihaaya نِهَايَةٌ *n.f.* the end

pl: **nihaayaat** نِهَايَاتٌ

nihis نِحِسٌ *adj.* stubborn

f: **nihise** نِحِسَةٌ

pl: **nuhuus** نُحُوسٌ

nijeeyid نَجِييْضٌ *adj.* shrewd

(diminuatif)

niji نَجِيٌ *vi.* to be saved

impf: **yanja** يَنْجِي

nijid نَجِيضٌ *vi.* to ripen

impf: **yanjad** يَنْجِضُ

part.act: **naajid** نَاجِضٌ

nijis نَجِسٌ *adj.* impure

f: **nijise** نَجِسَةٌ

pl: **nujuus** نُجُوسٌ

nimir نِمِرْ *n.m.* panther

pl: nimuur نِمُورْ

a: numuura نُمُورَة

nimle نِمْلَة *n.coll.* an ant

sg: nimlaay نَمْلَايْ

marad al-nimla النَّمْلَة مَرَضْ *expr.*

skin cancer

nimra نِمْرَة *n.f.* number

pl: nimar نِمَرْ

a: nimraat نِمْرَاتْ

nindili نِنْدِلِي *n.m.* . jealousy

nisi نِسِي *vt.* to forget

impf: yansa يَنْسَى

niwi نَوِي *vi.* to want

impf: yanwi يَنْوِي

niiye نِيَّهْ *n.f.* will

nizaam نِظَامْ *n.m.* organisation

ni'eele نِعَيْلِي *n.f.* shoe

pl: ni'eelaat نِعَيْلَاتْ

ni'is نِعِسْ *vi.* to nap

impf: yan'as يَنْعَسْ

ni'ma نِعْمَة *n.f.* grace

a: ni'ima نِعِمَة

ni'ze نِعْزِي *n.coll.* goats

noom نَوْم *n.m.* sleep

noo' نَوْع *n.m.* a kind (of something)

pl: anwaa' أَنْوَاعْ

nubbaal نُبَّالْ *n.m.* a bow

pl: nabaabiil نَبَائِيلْ

nuchchaab نُشَّابْ *n.m.* an arrow

pl: nachaachiib نَشَاشِيْبْ

nuggaara نُقَّارَة *n.f.* a drum

pl: nagaagiir نَقَاقِيرْ

nugra نُقْرَة *n.f.* hole

pl: nugaar نُقَارْ

nugta نُقْطَة *n.f.* point

pl: nugat نُقْتْ

nuneet نُنَيْتْ *n.m.* pair of glasses

pl: nuneetaat نُنَيْتَاتْ

nuur نُورْ *n.m.* light

pl: anwaar أَنْوَارْ

nuss نُسُّ prep. half

nuwaah نُوَاح n.m. weeping

nuwwaar نُوَّارُ n.coll. flowers

sg: nuwwaaraay نُوَّارَايِ

ooda عَوْضَةٌ n.f. bedroom

pl: uwad عُوَضُ

oogad أَوْقَدُ vt. to light (a fire)

impf: yi'oogid يَأْوِقِدُ

oogiid أَوْقِيدُ n.m. a match

pl: awaagiid أَوَاقِيدُ

oom عَوْمُ n.m. swimming

pappa بَيْتَةٌ n.f. flipflops

peel بَيْلُ n.m. a shovel

pl: peelaat بَيْلَاتُ

piyees بَيْيسُ n.m. 1) pickaxe

2) identity papers

nuzuul نُزُولُ n.m. descent

nyangur نَيْنُقُرُ n.m. a rag

pl: nyanyaagiir نَيْنَيَّاقِيرُ

O - o

oora أَوْرِي vt. to tell

impf: yi'oori يَأْوُرِي

impr: oori أَوْرِي

oora عَوْرَةٌ n.f. genitals

oo'a عَوَعَى vi. to crow

impf: yi'oo'i يِعْوَعِي

P - p

ponti بُنْتِي n.m. a nail

pl: panaati پَنَاتِي

poppi بَيْبِي n.m. a doll

R - r

rabat رَبَطُ *vt.* to tie

impf: yarbut يَرْبُطُ

rabb رَبِّ *n.m.* Lord

rabba رَبَّيْ *vt.* to raise

impf: yirabbi يَرْبِي

rabbat رَبَّطُ *vt.* to tie tight

impf: yirabbat يَرْبِّطُ

rabbaat رَبَّاطُ *n.m.* someone who ties
knots

rabbaat al-duruub رَبَّاطُ الدُّرُوبِ

road bandit

pl: rabbaatiin al-duruub رَبَّاطِيْنَ

الدُّرُوبِ

rabhaan رَبْحَانُ *adj.* beneficiary

f: rabhaane رَبْحَانَةٌ

pl: rabhaaniin رَبْحَانِيْنَ

raabit رَابِطُ *adj.* tied

f: raabte رَابِطَةٌ

pl: raabtiin رَابِطِيْنَ

raabi' رَابِعُ *adj.* fourth

f: raab'e رَابِعَةٌ

rachcha رَشَّ *vt.* to spray

impf: yuruchch يُرَشُّ

rachwa رَشْوَةٌ *n.f.* a bribe

pl: rachwaat رَشْوَاتُ

raad رَادُ *vt.* to like

impf: yiriid يَرِيدُ

radam رَدَمَ *vt.* to pile on

impf: yardim يَرْدِمُ

radd رَدَّ *n.m.* an answer

radda رَدَّ *vt.* to answer

impf: yurudd يُرَدُّ

radda رَضَّى *vt.* to please (someone)

impf: yiraddi يَرْضِي

radda' رَضَعَ *vt.* to breastfeed a baby

impf: yiraddi' يَرْضَعُ

raadi رَاضِي *adj.* satisfied

f: raadiye رَاضِيَةٌ

pl: raadiyiin رَاضِيِيْنَ

radii' رَضِيعٌ *adj.* nursing

f: radii'e رَضِيعَةٌ

pl: radii'iin رَضِيعِينَ

raadi' رَاضِعٌ *n.m.* nursing baby

pl: rudda' رُضَعٌ

radmiye رَدْمِيَّةٌ *n.f.* embankment

radyaan رَضِيَّانٌ *adj.* satisfied

f: radyaane رَضِيَّانَةٌ

pl: radyaaniin رَضِيَّانِينَ

raadyo رَادِيُوٌ *n.m.* radio

pl: rawaadi رَوَادِي

rafad رَفَضَ *vt.* to reject

impf: yarfud يَرْفُضُ

rafag رَفَقَ *n.m.* sincere friendship

a: rufug رُفُقٌ

raafag رَافَقَ *vt.* to make a friend

impf: yiraafig يِرَافِقُ

rafaaga رَافَاغَةٌ *n.f.* friendship

rafa' رَفَعَ *vt.* to lift

impf: yarfa' يَرْفَعُ

raff رَفَّ *n.m.* neighborhood

pl: rufuuf رُفُوفٌ

rafiig رَفِيقٌ *n.m.* friend

f: rafiige رَفِيقَةٌ

pl: rufgaan رُفْقَانٌ

ragaba رَقَبَةٌ *n.f.* neck

pl: rigaab رِقَابٌ

ragad رَقَدَ *vi.* to lay down

impf: yargud يَرْقُدُ

ragas رَقَصَ *vi.* to dance

impf: yargus يِرْقُصُ

raggad رَقَدَّ *vt.* to put to bed

impf: yiraggid يِرْقُدُّ

raagid رَاقَدٌ *adj.* laying down

f: raagde رَاقِدَةٌ

pl: raagdiin رَاقِدِينَ

ragrag رَرَقَرَ *vi.* to shout with joy

impf: yiragrigr يِرْرَقِرُ

raah رَاَحَ *vi.* to get lost

impf: yuruuh يُرُوِّحُ

raaha رَاَحَةٌ *n.f.* rest

rahad رَهْدٌ *n.m.* a pond

pl: ruhuud رُهُودٌ

rahal رَحَلَ *vi.* to move on

impf: yarhal يَرَحَلُ

raham رَحِمَ *vt.* to have compassion on

impf: yarham يَرَحِمُ

rahama رَحْمَةٌ *n.f.* compassion

a: rahma رَحْمَةٌ

pl: rahamaat رَحِمَاتٌ

rahab رَحَّبَ *vt.* to welcome

impf: yirahhib يَرَحِّبُ

rahhiliin رَحَّلِينَ *n.m.* journeying

rahiik رَحِيكَ *n.m.* grinding

rahiil رَحِيلٌ *n.m.* moving camp

raahil رَاِحِلٌ *n.m.* a nomad

pl: ruhhal رُحَّلٌ

rahiim رَحِيمٌ *adj.* merciful

rahmaan رَحْمَانٌ *adj.* gracious

rajaf رَجَفَ *vi.* to tremble

impf: yarjif يَرَجِفُ

rajaaliye رَجَالِيَّةٌ *n.f.* bravery

rajam رَجَمَ *vt.* to stone (someone)

impf: yarjim يَرِجِمُ

raja' رَجَعَ *vi.* to return

impf: yarja' يَرْجِعُ

raajil رَاَجِلٌ *n.m.* a man

pl: rujaal رُجَالٌ

rajjaf رَجَّفَ *vt.* to make tremble

impf: yirajjif يَرَجِّفُ

rajja' رَجَّعَ *vt.* 1) to cause to wait 2) to cause to come back

impf: yirajji' يَرَجِّعُ

rajul رَجُلٌ *n.m.* position in a hierarchy

rakan رَكَنَ *vi.* to plot

impf: yarkun يَرْكُنُ

raka' رَكَعَ *vi.* to lean over during prayer

impf: yarka' يَرْكَعُ

raakib رَاكِبٌ *n.m.* a passenger

f: raakbe رَاكِبَةٌ

pl: rukkaab رُكَّابٌ

rakkab رَكَّبَ *vt.* to cook in water

impf: yirakkib يِرَكِّبُ

rakkab رَكَّبَ *vt.* to put up on

impf: yirakkib يِرَكِّبُ

rakkaz رَكَّزَ *vt.* to lean on

impf: yirakkiz يِرَكِّزُ

rakuub رَكُوبٌ *n.m.* riding

raakh رَاغَ *vi.* to walk

impf: yuruukh يُرُوغُ

impr: ruukh رُوغٌ

raakhab رَاقَبَ *vt.* to supervise

impf: yiraakhib يِرَاقِبُ

rakhas رَخَّصَ *adj.* tender

f: rakhase رَخَصَةٌ

pl: rakhasiin رَخَصِيْنَ

rakhbaan رَغْبَانٌ *adj.* stingy

f: rakhbaane رَغْبَانَةٌ

pl: rakhbaaniin رَغْبَانِيْنَ

rakhiis رَخِيصٌ *adj.* cheap

f: rakhiise رَخِيصَةٌ

rama رَمَى *vt.* to throw to the ground

impf: yarmi يَرْمِي

ramad رَمَدٌ *n.m.* conjunctivitis

Ramadaan رَمَضَانٌ *n.m.* month of
fasting

ramla رَمْلَةٌ *n.f.* coarse sand

ramz رَمَزٌ *n.m.* symbol

pl: rumuuz رُمُوزٌ

raara رَارَى *vi.* to shine

impf: yiraari يِرَارِي

raas رَاسٌ *n.m.* head

dl: ruuseen رُوسِيْنَ

pl: ruuse رُوسِي

raasah gawi *adj.* disobedient

rasam رَسَمَ *vt.* to draw

impf: yarsim يِرْسِمُ

rasim رَسِمٌ *n.m.* a drawing

pl: rusuum رُسُومٌ

raasmaal رَأْسَمَالٌ *n.m.* capital

(money)

rasmi رَسْمِيٌّ *adj.* official

f: rasmiye رَسْمِيَّةٌ

pl: rasmiyiin رَسْمِيِّيْنٌ

rassa رَصَّ *vt.* to line up in order

impf: yuruss يُرِصُّ

rassal رَسَّلَ *vt.* to send

impf: yirassil يِرْسَلُ

rasul رَسُوْلٌ *n.m.* messenger from
God

pl: rusul رُسُلٌ

ratan رَطَنٌ *vt.* to speak a non-arabic
language

impf: yartun يَرْتُنُ

ratiin رَطِيْنٌ *n.m.* non-arabic language

rawa رَوَى *n.m.* having drunk enough
water

rawyaan رَوْيَانٌ *adj.* watered

f: rawyaane رَوْيَانٌ

pl: rawyaaniin رَوْيَانِيْنٌ

raay رَائِيٌّ *n.m.* advice

raaye رَايَةٌ *n.f.* a flag

pl: raayaat رَائِيَّاتٌ

raayikh رَائِيْغٌ *adj.* walking

f: raaykhe رَائِيْعَةٌ

pl: raaykhiin رَائِيْعِيْنٌ

rayyad رِيَّضَ *vt.* to get better

impf: yirayyid يِرِيَّضُ

rayyas رِيَّسَ *vt.* to take care of

impf: yirayyis يِرِيَّسُ

razakh رَزَقَ *vt.* to provide

impf: yarzukh يِرْزُقُ

ra'a رَعَا *vi.* to herd

impf: yar'a يِرْعَا

ra'ad رَعَدَ *n.m.* thunder

raa'i رَاعِي *n.m.* a shepherd

f: raa'iye رَاعِيَّة

pl: ru'yaan رُعْيَان

ra'iis رَئِيس *adj.* president

f: ra'iise رَئِيسَة

pl: ru'asa رُؤَسَاء

reede رَيْدَة *n.f.* love

ribah رِبْح *n.m.* profit

ribih رِبِح *vt.* to profit

impf: yabah يَرْبِح

riich رَيْش *n.coll.* feathers

sg: riichaay رَيْشَائِي

richaach رِشَاش *n.m.* first rains

rida رِضَى *n.m.* favor

ridi رِضِي *vi.* to accept

impf: yarda يَرْضَى

ridi' رِضْع *vt.* to breastfeed

impf: yarda' يَرْضَع

rigeeyig رِقِيْق *adj.* thin

f: rigeeyge رِقِيْقَة

pl: rugaag رُفَاق

riih رِيح *n.f.* wind

riihe رِيحَة *n.f.* strong smell

pl: aryaah أَرْيَاح

riheew رِهْيُو *n.coll.* cattle egret

rihik رِحِك *vt.* to grind

impf: yarahk يَرْحَك

riji رِجِي *vt.* to wait

impf: yarja يَرْجِي

rijil رِجِل *n.m.* leg

dl: rijileen رِجَلَيْن

pl: rijile رِجَلِي

dim: rijeela يَجِيْلَة

rijil رِجِل *n.f.* stream

pl: rujuul رُجُول

rikib رِكِب *vt.* to get on

impf: yarkab يَرْكَب

rikhwe رِغْوَةٌ *n.f.* foam

pl: rikhaw رِغَوٌ

rimme رِمَّةٌ *n.f.* a corpse

pl: rimam رِمَمٌ

risaala رِسَالَةٌ *n.f.* a message

pl: risaalaat رِسَالَاتٌ

riise رِيْسَةٌ *n.f.* care

riwi رِيْوِي *vt.* to have had enough

impf: yarwi يَرِيْوِي

riyaada رِيَاضَةٌ *n.f.* a sport

riyaal رِيَالٌ *n.m.* coin worth 5 cfa

pl: riyaalaat رِيَالَاتٌ

rizig رِزْقٌ *n.m.* money to live on

rizz رِزٌّ *n.m.* rice

ri'aaya رِعَايَةٌ *n.f.* care

ri'i رِيٌّ *vi.* to dream

impf: yar'a يَرِيْءُ

ri'if رِعِفٌ *vi.* to have a nosebleed

impf: yar'af يَرِعَفُ

ri'if رِيْفٌ *vt.* to have compassion

impf: yar'af يَرِئَفُ

roog رَوْقٌ *n.m.* row

pl: riigaan رِيْقَانٌ

rubaat رُبَاطٌ *n.m.* bonds

rubta رُبْطَةٌ *n.f.* bundle

pl: rubat رُبْطٌ

rubu' رُبْعٌ *n.m.* a fourth

ruuh رُوْحٌ *n.f.* spirit

pl: arwaah أَرْوَاحٌ

rumaad رُمَادٌ *n.coll.* ash

rumaaye رُمَايَةٌ *n.f.* miscarriage

pl: rumayaat رُمَيَاتٌ

rummaan رُمَّانٌ *n.f.* pomegranate

sg: rummaana رُمَّانَةٌ

dl: rummaanateen رُمَّانَتَيْنِ

pl: rummaanaat رُمَّانَاتٌ

ruwaakha رُوَاعَةٌ *n.f.* a walk

ru'ba رُعْبَةٌ *n.f.* terror

ru'ub رُعْبٌ *n.m.* terror

ru'ya رُؤْيَا *n.f.* a dream

S - s

saab صَابَ *vt.* to reach

impf: yusuub يُصُوبُ

sabab سَبَبٌ *n.m.* cause (of something)

pl: asbaab أَسْبَابٌ

sabag سَبَقَ *n.m.* a race

sabag سَبَقَ *vt.* to arrive first

impf: yasbug يَسْبُقُ

sabaah صَبَاحٌ *n.m.* 1) East 2) morning

sabal سَبَلٌ *n.coll.* plastic bracelets

sabar صَبِرَ *vi.* to be patient

impf: yasbur يَصْبِرُ

sabar صَبِيرٌ *n.coll.* squirrels

sg: sabara صَبْرَةٌ

sabat ثَبَّتَ *vi.* to settle in

impf: yasbit يَثْبِثُ

sabaat ثَبَاتٌ *n.m.* stability

sabba صَبَّ *vt.* to pour

impf: yusubb يُصَبُّ

sabbab صَبَّبَ *vt.* to have diarrhea

impf: yisabbib يَصْبِيبُ

sabbab سَبَّبَ *vt.* to cause

impf: yisabbib يَسْبِيبُ

sabbah سَبَّحَ *vt.* to praise God

impf: yisabbih يَسْبِّحُ

sabbar صَبَّرَ *vt.* to console

impf: yisabbir يَصْبِرُّ

sabbat ثَبَّتَ *vt.* to make firm

impf: yisabbit يَثْبِثُ

sabbitiin ثَبَّتِينَ *n.m.* stabilization

sabbuura صَبُّورَةٌ *n.f.* a blackboard

sabhaani صَبْحَانِي *adj.* eastern

f: sabhaaniye صَبْحَانِيَّةٌ

pl: sabhaaniyin صَبْحَانِيَّيْنِ

sabi صَبِي *n.m.* a young person

f: sabiiye صَبِيَّة

pl: subyaan صُبْيَان

sabiib صَبِيْب *n.m.* diarrhea

saabig سَابِق *n.m.* a race winner

sabiil سَبِيْل *n.m.* for the love of

sabit سَبِيْت *n.m.* Saturday

saabit ثَابِت *adj.* stable

f: saabte ثَابِتَة

pl: saabtiin ثَابِتِيْنَ

f.pl: saabtaat ثَابِتَات

saabi' سَابِع *adj.* seventh

f: saab'e سَابِعَة

sabt سَبْت *n.m.* Sabbath

saabuun صَابُون *n.coll.* soap

sg: saabuunaay صَابُونَاي

sabur صَبْر *n.m.* patience

sabuur صَبُوْر *adj.* patient

f: sabuura صَبُوْرَة

pl: sabuuriin صَبُوْرِيْنَ

sab'a سَبْعَة *num.* seven

sab'atachar عَشْرَة *num.*

seventeen

sab'iin سَبْعِيْنَ *num.* seventy

sadaf صَدَف *vt.* to meet by chance

impf: yasduf يَصْدَف

sadakha صَدَقَة *n.f.* sacrifice

pl: sadakhaat صَدَقَات

sadd سَد *n.m.* a dam

sadda سَدَّ *vt.* to close

impf: yisidd يَسِد

impr: sidd سِد

saddag صَدَّق *vt.* to believe

impf: yisaddig يَصَدِّق

saddakh صَدَّق *vt.* to give a gift

impf: yisaddikh يَصَدِّق

sadiig صَدِيْق *adj.* boyfriend or girlfriend

f: sadiige صَدِيْقَة

pl: sudgaan صُدَقَان

saadikh صَادِقٌ *adj.* loyal

f: saadikha صَادِقَةٌ

pl: saadikhiin صَادِقِينَ

saadis سَادِسٌ *adj.* sixth

f: saadise سَادِسَةٌ

sadur صَدْرٌ *n.m.* chest (of the body)

pl: suduur صُدُورٌ

safar سَفَرٌ *n.m.* a trip

saafar سَافَرَ *vi.* to travel

impf: yisaafir يَسَافِرُ

safarook سَفْرُوكٌ *n.m.* a club (big stick)

pl: safaariig سَفَارِيْقٌ

saff صَفٌّ *n.m.* side, rib

pl: safaafe صَفَافِي

saffa صَفَّى *vt.* to purify

impf: yisaffi يَصْفِي

saffag صَفَّقَ *vt.* to clap

impf: yisaffig يَصْفُقُ

saffar سَفَّرَ *vt.* to send someone to another country

impf: yisaffir يَسَفِّرُ

saffaay صَفَّايٌ *n.f.* a filter

pl: saffaayaat صَفَّايَاتٌ

saafi صَافِي *adj.* pure

f: saafiye صَافِيَةٌ

pl: saafiyyiin صَافِيَيْنَ

safiih سَفِيْهُ *adj.* stupid

f: safiihe سَفِيْهَةٌ

pl: sufaha سُفْهَاءٌ

safiina سَفِيْنَةٌ *n.f.* a boat

pl: sufun سُفُنٌ

saag سَاقٌ *vt.* to drive

impf: yusuug يُسُوْقُ

part.act: saayig سَائِيْقٌ

saag سَاقٌ *vi.* to blow (the wind)

impf: yusuug يُسُوْقُ

saag سَاقٌ *n.m.* calf, lower leg

pl: siigaan سِيْقَانٌ

sagar سَقَرٌ *n.m.* rust

sagat سَقَطُ *n.m.* the cold

sagur صَقْرُ *n.m.* 1) falcon 2) falcon
constellation

pl: suguura صُقُورَة

sagur al-ugaab eagle

sahaab سَحَابُ *n.coll.* clouds

sg: sahaabaay سَحَابَائِي

a: sahaaba سَحَابَة

sahale سَهْلَة *n.f.* a plain

pl: sahalaat سَهَلَات

sahar سَحَرُ *vt.* to cast a spell on

impf: yashar يَسْحَرُ

saahar سَاهَرَ *vi.* to stay awake at night

impf: yisaahir يَسَاهِرُ

sahara صَحْرَة *n.f.* desert

pl: sahaari صَحَارِي

sahhal سَهَّلَ *vi.* to help

impf: yisahhil يَسَهِّلُ

sahhar سَحَّرَ *vi.* to eat an early
breakfast

impf: yisahhir يَسَحِّرُ

sahhaari سَحَّارِي *adj.* magician

f: sahhaariye سَحَّارِيَة

pl: sahhaariin سَحَّارِيْنَ

saahib صَاحِبُ *adj.* a comrade

f: saahibe صَاحِبَة

pl: suhbaan صُحْبَان

sahiih صَحِيحُ *adj.* true

f: sahiihe صَحِيحَة

saahir سَاحِرُ *n.m.* sorcier

f: saahira سَاحِرَة

pl: sahhaara سَحَّارَة

sahuur سَحُورُ *n.m.* early breakfast

sajad سَجَدَ *vi.* to bow low

impf: yasjud يَسْجُدُ

part.act: saajid سَاجِدٌ

sajan سَجَنَ *vt.* to imprison someone

impf: yasjin يَسْجِنُ

sajjal سَجَّلَ *vt.* to record

impf: yisajjal يَسْجَلُ

sakan سَكَنَ *vt.* to inhabit

impf: yaskun يَسْكُنُ

sakar سَكَرَ *n.coll.* drunkenness

sg: sakaraay سَكَرَائِي

sakat سَكَتَ *vi.* to be quiet

impf: yaskut يَسْكُتُ

saakin سَاكِنٌ *n.m.* inhabitant

f: saakine سَاكِئَةٌ

pl: sukkaan سُكَّانٌ

a: saakiniin سَاكِئِينَ

saakit سَاكِتٌ *adj.* quiet

f: saakte سَاكِتَةٌ

pl: saaktiin سَاكِتِينَ

sakkan سَكَّنَ *vt.* to house someone

impf: yisakkin يَسَكِّنُ

sakkar سَكَّرَ *vt.* to make someone

drunk

impf: yisakkir يَسَكِّرُ

sakkaari سَكَارِي *adj.* drunkard

f: sakkaariye سَكَارِيَّةٌ

pl: sakkaara سَكَارَى

f.pl: sakkaariyaat سَكَارِيَّاتٌ

sakkat سَكَتَ *vt.* to calm

impf: yisakkit يَسَكِّتُ

sakkiin سَكِّيْنٌ *n.f.* a knife

pl: sakaakiin سَكَاكِيْنَ

sakooch سَكَوْشٌ *n.m.* a sack

sakraan سَكَرَانَ *adj.* drunk

f: sakraane سَكَرَانَةٌ

pl: sakraaniin سَكَرَانِيْنَ

sakhal سَخَلَ *n.m.* a goat kid

f: sakhala سَخَلَةٌ

pl: sukhlaan سُخْلَانٌ

sakhaana سَخَانَةٌ *n.f.* heat

sakhayyar صَعِيْرٌ *n.m.* small

f: sakhayre صَعِيْرَةٌ

pl: sukhaar صُغَارٌ

pl: dugaag دُقَاقٌ

a: sakhayir صَعِيْرٌ

sakhiir صَغِيْرٌ *n.m.* baby

pl: sukhaar صُغَارٌ

sakhkhan سَخَّنَ *vi.* to heat up

impf: yisakhkhin يَسَخِّنُ

sakhkhaan سَخَّانٌ *n.m.* plastic teapot

pl: sakhaakhiin سَخَّاحِيْنٌ

saal سَالَ *vi.* to flow

impf: yisail يَسِيْلُ

sala صَلَاةٌ *n.f.* prayer

pl: salaawaat صَلَاوَاتٌ

sala سَلَى *n.m.* placenta (animal)

salab صَلَبٌ *vt.* to crucify

impf: yaslib يَصْلِبُ

saalah صَالَحٌ *vi.* to make peace

impf: yisaalih يَصَالِحُ

salakh سَلَخَ *vt.* to skin (an animal)

impf: yaslakh يَسْلَخُ

salaam سَلَامٌ *n.m.* peace

salaama سَلَامَةٌ *n.f.* peace

saliib صَلِيْبٌ *n.m.* a cross

saalih صَالِحٌ *adj.* virtuous

f: saalhe صَالِحَةٌ

pl: saalihiin صَالِحِيْنٌ

a: saaleh

saalim سَالِمٌ *adj.* without fault

f: saalme سَالِمَةٌ

pl: saalimiin سَالِمِيْنٌ

salla صَلَّى *vt.* to pray

impf: yisalli يَصَلِّي

salla سَلَّ *vt.* to remove

impf: yisill يَسِيْلُ

impr: sill سِلٌّ

sallal سَلَّلَ *vt.* to extract

impf: yisallil يَسَلِّلُ

sallam سَلَّمَ *vt.* to greet

impf: yisallim يَسَلِّمُ

salliliin سَلَّلِينَ *n.m.* removal

saam صَامَ *vi.* to fast (from food)

impf: yusuum يُصُومُ

sama سَمَاءَ *n.m.* sky

pl: samaawaat سَمَاوَاتُ

samah سَمَحَ *vt.* to permit

impf: yasmah يَسْمَحُ

samaah سَمَاحَ *n.m.* beauty

saamah سَامَحَ *vt.* to pardon

impf: yisaamih يَسَامِحُ

samaawi سَمَاوِي *adj.* heavenly

f: samaawiiye سَمَاوِيَّةٌ

pl: samaawiyiin سَمَاوِيِّينَ

sameh سَمَحَ *adj.* beautiful

f: samhe سَمْحَةٌ

a: samha سَمْحَةٌ

pl: samhiin سَمْحِيْنَ

samiin سَمِينٌ *adj.* fat

f: samiine سَمِيْنَةٌ

pl: sumaan سُمانٌ

sami'iin سَمِيعِينَ *n.m.* listening

samm سَمَّ *n.m.* poison

pl: sumuum سُومٌ

samma سَمَّى *vt.* to name

impf: yisammi يَسْمِي

samman سَمَّنَ *vt.* to fatten up

impf: yisammin يَسَمِّنُ

samukh صَمُغَ *n.coll.* arabic gum

sg: samkhaay صَمَغَائِي

sana سَنَةٌ *n.f.* year

pl: siniin سِنِينَ

dl: santeen سَنْتَيْنِ

sanam صَنَمَ *n.m.* idol

pl: asnaam أَصْنَامٌ

sana' صَنَعَ *vt.* to make

impf: yasna' يَصْنَعُ

sandal صَنْدَلٌ *n.m.* sandalwood

sanduug صَنْدُوقٌ *n.m.* a box

pl: sanaadiiq صَنْدَائِقُ

sanga' صَنَعَّ *vt.* to look up
impf: **yisangi'** يَصْنَعُ

sange سَنَقَةٌ *n.f.* a mosquito net
pl: **sanaage** سَنَاغِي

saaniye صَانِيَةٌ *n.f.* deep well
a: **saayne** صَايْنَةٌ

santimitir مِتْرٌ سَنْتِي *n.m.* centimeter
pl: **santimitraat** مِتْرَاتٌ سَنْتِي

saar سَارَ *vi.* to leave
impf: **yisiir** يَسِيرُ

saraf سَرَفٌ *n.m.* 1) lake 2) mirage

sarag سَرَقَ *vt.* to steal
impf: **yasrig** يَسْرِقُ

sarah سَرَحَ *vi.* to herd
impf: **yasrah** يَسْرَحُ

sarakh صَرَخَ *vi.* to cry out
impf: **yasrakh** يَصْرُخُ

saraakh صَرَاحٌ *n.m.* cry of distress

saara' صَارَعَ *vt.* to wrestle
impf: **yisaari'** يَصَارِعُ

sarhe سَرَحَةٌ *n.f.* grazing

saarih سَارِحٌ *adj.* out to pasture
f: **saarhe** سَارِحَةٌ
pl: **saarhiin** سَارِحِينَ

sarij سَرِجٌ *n.m.* a horse saddle
pl: **suruuj** سُرُوجٌ

sarikhiin صَرَخِينَ *n.m.* a cry of
 distress

sariime صَرِيْمَةٌ *n.f.* bridle
pl: **saraayim** صَرَائِمٌ

sariir سَرِيرٌ *n.m.* a bed
pl: **saraayir** سَرَائِرٌ

sarii' سَرِيْعٌ *adj.* fast
f: **sarii'e** سَرِيْعَةٌ
pl: **sarii'iin** سَرِيْعِينَ
f.pl: **sarii'aat** سَرِيْعَاتٌ

sarmadan سَرْمَدَانٌ *adv.* eternally

sarra صَرَّ *vt.* to wrap up
impf: **yusurr** يُصِرُّ

sarraag سَرَّاقُ *adj.* thief

f: sarraaga سَرَّاقَةٌ

pl: sarraagiin سَرَّاقِينَ

a: saraariig سَرَّارِيقُ

sarram صَرَّمُ *vt.* to bridle

impf: yisarrim يَصَرِّمُ

sarwi سَرْوِي *n.m.* cypress tree

saat سَاطُ *vt.* to cook boule

impf: yusuut يُسُوْتُ

satar سَتَّرَ *vt.* to cover

impf: yastur يَسْتُرُ

saatir سَاتِرٌ *adj.* protective

f: saatire سَاتِرَةٌ

pl: saatiriin سَاتِرِينَ

sawa سَوَا *adv.* together

sawa سَوَا *adj.* the same

sawa sawa سَوَا سَوَا *expr.* exactly the same

saawa سَاوَى *vt.* to be equal to

impf: yisaawi يَسَاوِي

saawag سَاوِقُ *vt.* to buy or sell

impf: yisaawig يَسَاوِقُ

sawwa سَوَّى *vt.* to do

impf: yisawwi يَسَوِّي

sawwab صَوَّبَ *vt.* to aim

impf: yisawwib يَصَوِّبُ

sawwaag سَوَّاقُ *n.m.* a driver

pl: sawwaagiin سَوَّاقِينَ

sawwiyiin سَوِّينٌ *n.m.* the making

a: sawwiin سَوِّينٌ

saayim صَايِمٌ *adj.* fasting

f: saayme صَايِمَةٌ

pl: saaymiin صَايِمِينَ

saayir سَايِرٌ *adj.* a traveler

f: saayre سَايِرَةٌ

pl: saayriin سَايِرِينَ

sayyaf صَيَّفَ *vt.* to spend the dry season

impf: yisayyif يَصَيِّفُ

sayyaakhi صَيَّاغِي *adj.* a jeweler

f: sayyaakhiye صَيَّاغِيَّة

pl: sayyaakhiin صَيَّاغِيْن

sayyaari سَيَّارِي *adj.* a nomad

f: sayyaariye سَيَّارِيَّة

pl: sayyaara سَيَّارَة

sayyid سَيِّد *n.m.* sir

pl: saada سَادَة

sayyida سَيِّدَة *n.f.* madam

pl: sayyidaat سَيِّدَات

saa'a سَاعَة *n.f.* 1) hour 2) a watch

dl: saa'iteen سَاعَاتِيْن

pl: saa'aat سَاعَات

sa'ab صَعَبٌ *adj.* difficult

f: sa'aba صَعَبَة

pl: sa'abiin صَعَبِيْن

sa'ad سَعَدٌ *n.m.* fortunate person

saa'ad سَاعَدٌ *vt.* to help

impf: yisaa'id يَسَاعِدُ

sa'aada سَعَادَة *n.f.* good luck

sa'al سَأَلَ *vt.* to ask

impf: yas'al يَسْأَلُ

sa'iid سَعِيدٌ *adj.* lucky

f: sa'iide سَعِيدَة

sa'jal سَعَجَلَ *vi.* to be hurried

impf: yisa'jil يَسْعَجِلُ

sa'jaal سَعَجَالَ *n.m.* haste

seed صَيْدٌ *n.coll.* prey

sg: seede صَيْدَة

seef صَيْفٌ *n.m.* hot season

pl: suyuuf صُيُوفٌ

seef سَيْفٌ *n.m.* sword

pl: suyuuf سُيُوفٌ

seel سَيْلٌ *n.m.* flood

seer سَيْرٌ *n.m.* leather strap

pl: suyuur سُيُورٌ

sibhe سِبْحَة *n.f.* prayer beads

pl: sibah سَبْحٌ

sibir صَبْرٌ *n.m.* myrrh

pl: subuur صُبُورٌ

siid سِيدٌ *n.m.* owner

f: **sitt** سِتٌّ

pl: **siyaad** سِيَاذٌ

f.pl: **sittaat** سِتَّاتٌ

siida سِيدًا *pron.* -self (himself, myself)

f: **siidta** سِيدَتَةٌ

pl: **siyaada** سِيَادٌ

sidaade سِدَادَةٌ *n.f.* a cover

pl: **sadaayid** سَدَايِدٌ

sideriye صِدْرِيَّةٌ *n.f.* a shirt without sleeves

pl: **sideriyyaat** صِدْرِيَّاتٌ

sidikh صِدِيقٌ *n.m.* loyalty

sifir صِفْرٌ *num.* zero

sihaan سِيحَانٌ *n.coll.* stripes

siha صِحَّةٌ *n.f.* health

sahir سِحْرٌ *n.m.* sorcery

pl: **ashaar** أَشْحَارٌ

sijin سِجْنٌ *n.m.* prison

pl: **sujuun** سُجُونٌ

sikir سِكِرٌ *vi.* to get drunk

impf: **yaskar** يَسْكُرُ

silaah سِلَاحٌ *n.m.* a weapon

pl: **asliha** أَسْلِحَةٌ

sile سِلْيٌ *n.m.* coin

pl: **sileeyaat** سِلْيَاتٌ

silsila سِلْسِلَةٌ *n.f.* a chain

dl: **silsilateen** سِلْسِلَاتَيْنِ

pl: **salaasil** سَلَاسِلٌ

sima سِمٌ *n.m.* cement

simaah سِمَاحٌ *n.m.* forgiveness

simin سِمِينٌ *vi.* to get fat

impf: **yasman** يَسْمِنُ

simi' سَمِعٌ *vt.* to hear

impf: **yasma'** يَسْمَعُ

sim' سِمْعٌ *n.m.* a wolf

pl: **simuu'a** سِمُوعٌ

sinaa'a صِنَاعَةٌ *n.f.* industry

pl: **sinaa'aat** صِنَاعَاتٌ

sinaa'i صِنَاعِي *adj.* a craftsman

f: **sinaa'iyē** صِنَاعِيَّة

pl: **sinaa'iyiin** صِنَاعِيَّيْن

sinn سِن *n.f.* tooth

pl: **sunuun** سُنُون

sinyaaka سِنْيَاكَة *n.f.* sand

siraakh صِرَاخ *n.m.* yelling

sirge سِرْقَة *n.f.* theft

sirig سِرِق *vt.* to steal

impf: **yasrig** يَسْرِق

sirr سِر *n.m.* secret

pl: **asraar** أَسْرَار

sirriye سِرِّيَّة *n.f.* a concubine

pl: **sirriyaat** سِرِّيَّات

siisi سِيْسِي *n.m.* small gold piece

pl: **sawaasi** سَوَاسِي

sitaar سِتَار *n.m.* a curtain

sitaara سِتَارَة *n.f.* curtain

pl: **sataayir** سَتَائِر

sittaachar سِتَّةَ عَشَرَ *num.* sixteen

sitte سِتَّة *num.* six

sittiin سِتِّين *num.* sixty

siyaam صِيَام *n.m.* a fast

siyaasa سِيَّاسَة *n.f.* politics

pl: **siyaasaat** سِيَّاسَات

siyeebe صِيَّيْبَة *n.f.* a granary

pl: **siyeebaat** صِيَّيْبَات

siyegaay سِيَقَاي *n.f.* a little market

sohba صُحْبَة *n.f.* accompanying

soosal صَوَّصَل *n.m.* a basket

pl: **sawaasil** صَوَّاصِل

sooso سَوَّسَو *n.m.* sponge

soot صَوْت *n.m.* voice

pl: **aswaat** أَصْوَات

soot سَوَّط *n.m.* 1) a whip 2) lightning

pl: **siitaan** سَيْطَان

suba صُبِي *n.m.* youth

subhaan سُبْحَانَ *adj.* exalted

subhaan Allah اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ *expr.*

Praised be the Lord!

subuh صُبْح *n.m.* dawn prayer

subuu' سُبُوْعٌ *n.m.* a week
subu'miya سُبُعِيَّةٌ *num.* seven
 hundred
sudfa صُدْفَةٌ *adv.* at random
suuf صُوفٌ *n.coll.* short hairs
sg: suufaay صُوفَائِي
suffaara صُفَّارَةٌ *n.f.* a whistle
pl: safaafiir صَفَافِيْرُ
sufra سُفْرَةٌ *n.f.* platter
pl: sufar سُفَرٌ
suug سُوقٌ *n.m.* a market
pl: sawaga سَوَقِي
a: aswaag أَسْوَاقٌ
suhuula سُهُوْلَةٌ *adv.* easily
sukkar سُكَّرٌ *n.m.* sugar
raas sukkar رَاسٌ سُكَّرٌ *n.m.* a cone
 of sugar
sulta سُلْطَةٌ *n.f.* power
pl: sulat سُلَطٌ
sultaan سُلْطَانٌ *n.m.* king
pl: salaatiin سَلَاطِيْنُ

sulub صُلْبٌ *n.m.* waist
rabat sulub رَبَطٌ صُلْبٌ *expr.* to take
 courage
suluh صُلْحٌ *n.m.* reconciliation
sumsum سُمْسُمٌ *n.coll.* sesame
sunt سُنْطٌ *n.coll.* acacia tree
sg: suntaay سُنْطَائِي
sun'a صُنْعَةٌ *n.f.* industry
pl: sunaa'aat صُنَاعَاتٌ
suura صُورَةٌ *n.f.* image
pl: suwar صُورٌ
suraa' صُرَاعٌ *n.m.* wrestling
surra سُرَّةٌ *n.f.* navel
pl: surar سُرَرٌ
surwaal سُرْوَالٌ *n.m.* a pair of
 drawstring pants
pl: saraawiil سَرَائِيْلٌ
sur'a سُرْعَةٌ *n.f.* rapidness
be sur'a بِسُرْعَةٍ *adv.* rapidly
suusa سُوسَةٌ *n.f.* 1) maggot 2) a tooth
 cavity
suttumiya سِتُّمِيَّةٌ *num.* six hundred

suwaar سُوَارَ *n.m.* large bracelet

dl: suwaareen سُوَارِينَ

pl: suure سُورِي

su'aal سُؤَالٌ *n.m.* a question

pl: su'aalaat سُؤَالَاتٌ

su'uuba صُعُوبَةٌ *n.f.* difficulty

pl: su'uubaat صُعُوبَاتٌ

T - t

taab تَابَ *vi.* to repent

impf: yutuub يُتُوبُ

tabag طَبَّقَ *vt.* to fold

impf: yatbug يَطْبُقُ

tabag طَبَّقَ *n.m.* a sifting plate

pl: tubgaan طُبْقَانٌ

tabarru' تَبَرَّعَ *n.m.* a contribution

pl: tabarru'aat تَبَرُّعَاتٌ

taba' طَبَعَ *vt.* to print

impf: yatba' يَطْبَعُ

taba' تَبَعَ *vt.* to follow

impf: yatba' يَتَّبِعُ

taaba' تَابَعَ *vt.* to follow

impf: yitaabi' يَتَابِعُ

tabbag طَبَّقَ *vt.* to put into practice

impf: yitabbig يَطْبِقُ

tabbakh طَبَخَ *vi.* to cook

impf: yitabbikh يَطْبَخُ

tabbaakh طَبَّاخٌ *adj n.* a cook

f: tabbaakha طَبَّاخَةٌ

pl: tabbaakhiin طَبَّاخِينَ

tabbigiin طَبَّقِينَ *n.m.* folding

tabbigiin طَبَّقِينَ *n.m.* application

tabdiil تَبَدَّلَ *n.m.* a change

tabi' طَبِعَ *n.m.* a stamp

taabi' تَابَعَ *adj.* following

f: taab'e تَابِعَةٌ

pl: taabi'iin تَابِعِينَ

tachaacha تَشَاشَةٌ *n.f.* a grill

pl: **tachaachaat** تَشَاشَاتٌ

tachcha تَشَّ *vt.* to roast

impf: **yutuchch** يُتَشُّ

impf: **yitichch** يِتَشُّ

tachcha طَشَّ *vi.* to be lost

impf: **yutuchch** يُطَشُّ

tachchiin تَشَّيْنٌ *n.m.* a big fire

tadriib تَدْرِيْبٌ *n.m.* training

pl: **tadriibaat** تَدْرِيْبَاتٌ

taafag تَافَقَ *vi.* to agree

impf: **yitaafig** يِتَافِقُ

taffar تَفَّرَ *vi.* to tuck up clothes for riding an animal

impf: **yitaffir** يِتَفَّرُ

taffaaya طَفَّايَةٌ *n.f.* ashtray

pl: **taffaayaat** طَفَّايَاتٌ

tafrikha تَفْرِيْقَةٌ *n.f.* racism

tafsiir تَفْسِيْرٌ *n.m.* explanation

tagala تَقْلَةٌ *n.f.* a burden

pl: **tagalaat** تَقْلَاتٌ

tagdiim تَقْدِيْمٌ *n.m.* an advance

tagga طَقَّ *vt.* to hit

impf: **yutugg** يُطُقُّ

tagiil تَقِيْلٌ *adj.* heavy

f: **tagiile** تَقِيْلَةٌ

pl: **tugaal** تُقَالٌ

taagiye طَاقِيَّةٌ *n.f.* a hat

pl: **tawaagi** طَوَاقِي

taham تَهَمَ *vt.* to suspect

impf: **yatham** يِتَهَمُ

tahaara طَهَارَةٌ *n.f.* purification

pl: **tahaaraat** طَهَارَاتٌ

tahhar طَحَّرَ *vt.* to circumcise

impf: **yitahhir** يِطَحِّرُ

tahhar طَهَّرَ *vt.* to purify

impf: **yitahhir** يِطَهِّرُ

taahir طَاحِرٌ *adj.* pure

f: **taahire** طَاحِرَةٌ

pl: **taahiriin** طَاحِرِيْنٌ

taahuuna طَاْحُوْنَةٌ *n.f.* a grain mill

pl: tawaahiin طَوَاحِيْنٌ

tahuura طَحُوْرَةٌ *n.f.* circumcision

pl: tahaayir طَحَايِرٌ

tahwa طَهْوَةٌ *n.f.* wok, frying pan

pl: tahwaat طَهْوَاتٌ

taaj تَاجٌ *n.m.* a crown

pl: tijaan تِجَانٌ

taajar تَاجَرَ *vt.* to buy and sell

wholesale

impf: yitaajir يَتَاجِرُ

taajir تَاجِرٌ *adj.* merchant

f: taajire تَاجِرَةٌ

pl: tujjaar تُجَّارٌ

tajriib تَجْرِيْبٌ *n.m.* temptation

tajriba تَجْرِيْبَةٌ *n.f.* temptation

tak تَكٌ *adv.* wholly

takwiin تَكْوِيْنٌ *n.m.* composition

takhi تَقِيٌّ *adj.* pious

f: takhiye تَقِيَّةٌ

pl: takhiyin تَقِيِيْنٌ

f.pl: takhiyaat تَقِيَّاتٌ

takhiin تَخِيْنٌ *adj.* thick

f: takhiine تَخِيْنَةٌ

pl: tukhaan تُخَانٌ

takhriiban تَقْرِيْبًا *adv.* approximately

takhwa تَقْوَىٌ *n.m.* godliness

takhyiir تَغْيِيْرٌ *n.m.* a change

pl: takhyiiraat تَغْيِيْرَاتٌ

taal طَالَ *vi.* to last a long time

impf: yutuul يُطُوْلُ

talab طَلَبٌ *vt.* to ask for something

impf: yatlub يَطْلُبُ

talab طَلَبٌ *n.m.* a request

talag طَلَّقَ *vt.* to let go

impf: yatlig يَطْلِقُ

talaag طَلَّاقٌ *n.m.* divorce

pl: talaagaat طَلَّاقَاتٌ

taalag طَالَقَ *vi.* to be in labor

impf: yitaalig يِطَالِقُ

talaga طَلَقَةٌ *n.f.* a contraction (in childbirth)

pl: talgaat طَلَقَات

talaj تَلَجَ *n.m.* snow

talas طَلَسَ *vt.* to plaster

impf: yatlus يَطْلُسُ

talaata تَلَاتَةٌ *num.* three

talaataachar تَلَاتَةٌ عَشْرَ *num.* thirteen

talaatiin تَلَاتِيْنِ *num.* thirty

tala' طَلَعَ *vt.* to climb up

impf: yatla' يَطْلَعُ

talbiid تَلْبِيْدٌ *n.m.* in secret

taale' طَالَعٌ *adj.* well-known

f: taale'a طَالَعَةٌ

pl: taale'iin طَالَعِيْنِ

talfaan تَلْفَانٌ *adj.* spoiled

f: talfaane تَلْفَانَةٌ

pl: talfaaniin تَلْفَانِيْنِ

talha طَلَحَ *n.coll.* acacia tree

sg: talhaay طَلْحَايِ

talibiin طَلِيْبِيْنِ *n.m.* request

taliij تَلَجٌ *n.m.* ice

taalit تَالِتٌ *adj.* third

f: taalta تَالْتَةٌ

taali' طَالِعٌ *adj.* climbing

f: taal'e طَالَعَةٌ

pl: taali'iin طَالِعِيْنِ

taali' طَالِعٌ *n.m.* a relative

tallaf تَلَفَّ *vt.* to ruin

impf: yitallif يِتَلَفُّ

tallag طَلَّقَ *vt.* to divorce

impf: yitallig يِطَلِّقُ

tallaaja تَلَّاجَةٌ *n.f.* refrigerator

pl: tallaajaat تَلَّاجَات

tallas طَلَّسَ *vt.* to coat or plaster over

impf: yitallis يِطَلِّسُ

talla' طَلَّعَ *vt.* to obtain

impf: yitalli' يِطَلِّعُ

tallaa'a طَلَّاعَةٌ *n.f.* a ladder

pl: tallaa'aat طَلَّاعَاتُ

taluu' طَلُوْعٌ *n.m.* rising

taluu' al-harraay الْحَرَّايِ طَلُوْعٌ

expr. the rising of the sun

tamada تَمَدَّةٌ *n.f.* a shallow well

pl: tamad تَمَدٌ

tamaam تَمَامٌ *adj.* complete

f: tamaama تَمَامَةٌ

pl: tamaamiin تَمَامِيْنُ

taman تَمَنٌ *n.m.* price

tamaane تَمَانَةٌ *num.* eight

tamaaniin تَمَانِيْنُ *num.* eighty

tamaantaachar تَمَانَةٌ عَشْرٌ *num.*

eighteen

tamarrud تَمَرُّدٌ *n.m.* rebellion

tamas طَمَسَ *vi.* to submerge

impf: yatmus يَطْمُسُ

tamaasa طَمَاسَةٌ *n.f.* stupidity

tamaatim طَمَاطِمٌ *n.coll.* tomatos

sg: tamaatimaay طَمَاطِمَائِي

tama' طَمَعٌ *n.m.* greed

tambal تَمْبَلٌ *n.m.* little drum

pl: tanaabil تَنَابِلٌ

taamin تَامِنٌ *adj.* eighth

f: taamne تَامِنَةٌ

tamma تَمَّ *vt.* to finish

impf: yitimm يَتِمُّ

tammam تَمَّمَ *vt.* to complete

impf: yitammim يَتَمِّمُ

tammas طَمَّسَ *vt.* to submerge

impf: yitammiss يَطْمَسُ

tammaa' طَمَّاعٌ *adj.* greedy

f: tammaa'a طَمَّاعَةٌ

pl: tammaa'iin طَمَّاعِيْنُ

tamur تَمُرٌ *n.coll.* dates

sg: tamuraay تَمْرَائِي

tanabbu تَنْبُوءٌ *n.m.* a prophecy

taani تَانِيٌ *adj.* second

f: taaniye تَانِيَةٌ

tanna تَنَّى *vt.* to do a second time
impf: yitanni يَتَنَّى

tanziim تَنْظِيم *n.m.* organization

taar طَارَ *vi.* to fly
impf: yitiir يَطِيرُ

taar تَارَ *n.m.* revenge

tara تَرَى *interj.* enough

tara طَرَى *vt.* to pronounce
impf: yatri يَطْرِي

tarach تَرَشَ *vt.* to run into
impf: yatruch يَتْرُشُ

tarach طَرَشَ *vt.* to vomit
impf: yatruch يَطْرُشُ

tarad طَرَدَ *vt.* to chase away
impf: yatrud يَطْرُدُ

taarad طَارَدَ *vt.* to chase after
impf: yitaarid يَطَارِدُ

taraf طَرَفَ *n.m.* edge
pl: atraaf أَطْرَافٌ

tarah طَرَحَ *vi.* to miscarry (animals)
impf: yatrah يَطْرَحُ

tarak تَرَكَ *vt.* to leave
impf: yatrak يَتْرُكُ

tarbeez طَرَبِيْزَة *n.f.* a table
pl: taraabiiz طَرَابِيْزُ

tarchaan طَرَشَان *adj.* deaf
f: tarchaane طَرَشَانَة
pl: tarchaaniin طَرَشَانِيْنَ

tarha طَرْحَة *n.f.* a small veil
pl: tarhaat طَرْحَاتُ

taari تَارِي *conj.* however

tariidin طَرِيْدِيْنَ *n.m.* sending away

tariig طَرِيْق *n.m.* a road
pl: turug طُرُقُ

tariiga طَرِيْقَة *n.f.* a way
pl: tariigaat طَرِيْقَاتُ

tariiga طَرِيْقَة *n.f.* sect
pl: turug طُرُقُ

taariikh تَارِيخ *n.m.* story

pl: tawaariikh تَوَارِيخ

tariin طَرِيْن *adj.* sharp

f: tariine طَرِيْنَة

pl: tariiniin طَرِيْنِيْن

tarjam تَرَجَمَ *vt.* to translate

impf: yitarjim يَتَرَجِمُ

tarjama تَرْجَمَة *n.f.* translation

pl: tarjamaat تَرْجَمَات

tarra تَرَ *vt.* to spin (cotton)

impf: yitirr يَتَرِّ

tarraadiin طَرَادِيْن *n.m.* chase

tarraf طَرَفَ *vt.* to push aside

impf: yitarraf يَطْرَفُ

tarrag طَرَّقَ *vt.* to sharpen

impf: yitarrig يَطْرُقُ

tarra' تَرَعَّ *vi.* to burp

impf: yitarri' يَتَرَعُّ

tarrigiin طَرَّقِيْن *n.m.* sharpening

tartach طَرَطَشَ *vt.* to get off track

impf: yitartich يَطْرَطِشُ

tartiib تَرْتِيْب *n.m.* means

taasa طَاسَة *n.f.* a bowl

pl: taasaat طَاسَات

dim: taasaay طَاسَاي

taasi' تَاسِعَ *adj.* ninth

f: taas'e تَاسِعَة

taatar طَاتَرَ *vt.* to interfere

impf: yitaatir يَطَاتِرُ

tawaadu' تَوَاضَعُ *n.m.* humility

taawag تَاوَقَ *vt.* to peek

impf: yitaawig يَتَاوِقُ

tawiil طَوِيْلُ *adj.* long

f: tawiile طَوِيْلَة

pl: tuwaal طَوَال

tawraat تَوْرَاة *n.m.* the Torah

Tawraat Muusa تَوْرَاة مُوسَى *n.m.*

the Pentatuch

tawwa تَوَّى *adv.* now

tawwal طَوَّلَ *vi.* to last a long time

impf: yitawwil يَطْوِّلُ

tawwaali طَوَّالِي *adv.* immediately

tawwaara تَوَّارَةٌ *n.coll.* yeast

taayir طَائِرٍ *adj.* flying

f: taayre طَائِرَةٌ

pl: taayriin طَائِرِينَ

tayyar طَيَّرَ *vt.* to send flying

impf: yitayyir يَطَيِّرُ

tayyaara طَيَّارَةٌ *n.f.* airplane

pl: tayyaaraat طَيَّارَاتُ

tayyib طَيِّبٌ *adj.* healthy

f: taybe طَيِّبَةٌ

pl: taybiin طَيِّبِينَ

taa' طَاعَ *vt.* to obey

impf: yitii' يَطِيعُ

taa'a طَاعَةٌ *n.f.* obedience

ta'ab تَعَبٌ *n.m.* suffering

ta'aal تَعَالَ *impr.* come

f: ta'aali تَعَالِي

pl: ta'aalu تَعَالُوا

ta'aam طَعَامٌ *n.m.* flavor

ta'an طَعَنَ *vt.* to pierce

impf: yat'an يَطَعَنُ

ta'baan تَعَبَانٌ *adj.* in pain

f: ta'baane تَعَبَانَةٌ

pl: ta'baaniin تَعَبَانِينَ

ta'khiir تَأْخِيرٌ *n.m.* a delay

ta'liim تَعْلِيمٌ *n.m.* training session

pl: ta'aaliim تَعَالِيمٌ

ta''ab تَعَّابٌ *vt.* to make suffer

impf: yita''ib يَتَعَّابُ

ta''an طَعَّنَ *vt.* to stab

impf: yita''in يَطَعِّنُ

teer طَيْرٌ *n.coll.* birds

sg: teeraay طَيْرَايَ

pl: tuyuur طَيْرُورُ

teerab تَيْرَبٌ *vt.* to plant seeds

impf: **yiteerib** يَتَيْرِبُ

teeraab تَيْرَابٌ *n.coll.* seeds

sg: **teeraabaay** تَيْرَابَايَ

tees تَيْسٌ *n.m.* male goat

pl: **tuyuus** تَيْوُسٌ

teetal تَيْتَلٌ *n.m.* topi or hartebeest
antelope

tibin تَيْبِنٌ *n.m.* straw

tifil طِفْلٌ *n.m.* a nursing baby

pl: **atfaal** أَطْفَالٌ

tigil تِقْلٌ *n.m.* baboon

pl: **tuguula** تُقُولَةٌ

tihaara طِهَارَةٌ *n.f.* purification

tihit تِحْتٌ *prep.* down

tijaara تِجَارَةٌ *n.f.* commerce

tilif تِلِفٌ *vi.* to be damaged

impf: **yatlaf** يَتَلِفُ

tilit تِلْتٌ *n.m.* a third

tilmiiz تَلْمِيذٌ *n.m.* disciple

f: **tilmiiza** تَلْمِيذَةٌ

pl: **talaamiiz** تَلَامِيذٌ

timi' طِمَعٌ *vi.* to covet

impf: **yatma'** يَطْمَعُ

timsaal تِمْثَالٌ *n.m.* a statue

pl: **tamaasiil** تَمَائِيلٌ

tiin تَيْنٌ *n.m.* a fig

tiine طِينَةٌ *n.f.* mud

tineen تَنَيْنٌ *num.* two

a: **titteen** تَيْتَيْنٌ

tineene تَنْيِنَةٌ *n.f.* both

tiraah طُرُاحٌ *n.m.* a miscarriage

Tireyya تَرِيَّةٌ *n.f.* Pleiades

tirke تِرْكَةٌ *n.f.* origin

tis'a تِسْعَةٌ *num.* nine

tis'ataachar عَشْرٌ عَشْرَةٌ *num.*

nineteen

tis'iin تِسْعِينَ *num.* ninety

titime تِتِمَةٌ *n.f.* a story

tiyeere طَيِّرَةٌ *n.f.* a baby bird

pl: tiyeeraat طَيِّرَات

ti'ib تَعَبَ *vt.* to suffer

impf: yat'ab يَتَعَب

toob تَوْبَ *n.m.* bolt of cloth

pl: tibaan تِبَان

tooba تَوْبَةٌ *n.f.* repentance

a: tawba تَوْبَةٌ

toog طَوْقَ *n.m.* a necklace

dl: toogeen طَوْقَيْن

pl: tiigaan طَيْقَان

toom تَوْمَ *n.m.* a twin

pl: tiimaan تَيْمَان

toor تَوْرَ *n.m.* a bull

pl: tiiraan تَيْرَان

tootah طَيْطَحَ *vi.* to swing

impf: yitootih يَطَيْطِح

tugul تُقْلَ *n.m.* weight

tuhma تُهْمَةٌ *n.f.* suspicion

pl: tuham تُهَم

tuul طُولَ *n.m.* length

tultumiya ثَلْتُمِيَّةُ *num.* three hundred

tuum تُوْمَ *n.coll.* garlic

sg: tuumaay تُوْمَائِي

tumsaah تُمَسَاخَ *n.m.* a crocodile

pl: tamaasih تَمَاسِيح

tumunmiya ثُمْنُمِيَّةُ *num.* eight

hundred

turaab تُرَابَ *n.m.* soil

turjumaan تُرْجَمَانُ *n.m.* translator

tus'umiya تُسْعُمِيَّةُ *num.* nine hundred

tuuta تُوتَى *n.m.* light metal

tu'ma طُعْمَةٌ *n.f.* taste

U - u

ubuudiiye عُبُودِيَّةُ *n.f.* slavery

uchch عَشَّسَ *n.m.* nest

pl: uchuuch عَشُوشَ

a: achacha عَشَشَى

uchur عَشْرُ *n.m.* tithe

pl: uchuur عَشُورُ

uud عُوْدُ *n.m.* a stick

pl: iidaan عِيْدَانُ

udriiye عُدْرِيَّةُ *n.f.* a virgin

pl: udriiyaat عُدْرِيَّاتُ

udur عُدْرُ *n.m.* a ceremony

pl: aadaar عَادَرُ

ugaal عُقَالُ *n.m.* a camel hobble rope

pl: ugul عُقُلُ

ugda عُقْدَةُ *n.f.* a knot

pl: ugad عُقَدُ

ugub عُقْبُ *n.m.* consequence

pl: awaagib عَوَاقِبُ

ujura أُجْرَةٌ *n.f.* rent

umma أُمَّةٌ *n.f.* nation

dl: ummateen أُمَّتَيْنِ

pl: umam أُمَّمُ

umra عُمْرَةٌ *n.f.* woven pot

pl: umaar عُمَارُ

umur عُمُرُ *n.m.* age

pl: amaar عَمَارُ

unuf عُنْفُ *n.m.* violence

urbu'miya أَرْبَعِمِئَةٌ *num.* four hundred

urd عَرْضُ *n.m.* width

usba' أُصْبَعُ *n.m.* a finger

pl: asaabi' أَصَابِعُ

usba hana rijil هَنَا رِجْلُ أُصْبَعُ *n.m.*

a toe

usbuu' أُسْبُوعُ *n.m.* week

dl: usbuu'een أُسْبُوعَيْنِ

pl: asaabii' أَسَابِيعُ

usta أُسْتَى *n.m.* specialist

pl: ustayaat أُسْتِيَّاتُ

ustaani أُسْطَانِي *adj.* middle

f: ustaaniye أُسْطَانِيَّة

pl: ustaaniyiin أُسْطَانِيَّيْن

usum أُسْمٌ *n.m.* a name

pl: asaame أُسَامِي

usur عُصْرٌ *n.m.* late afternoon prayer

usut أُسْطٌ *prep.* middle

a: ust أُسْط

uttaab أُتَابٌ *n.m.* chaff

uwaara عُوَارَةٌ *n.f.* wound

pl: awaawiir عَوَاوِيرُ

W - w

wa وَ *conj.* and

a: wo

wa la وَلَا *adv.* nor

waba وَبَاءٌ *n.m.* plague

wadaar وَدَارٌ *n.m.* loss

wadda وَضَّءٌ *vi.* to do abolutions

impf: yiwaddi يُوَضِّئُ

wadda وَدَّى *vt.* to lead

impf: yiwaddi يُوَدِّي

waddah وَضَّحَ *vt.* to explain, make

clear

impf: yiwaddih يُوَضِّحُ

waddar وَدَّرَ *vt.* to lose

impf: yiwaddir يُوَدِّرُ

wadda' وَدَّعَ *vi.* to say good-bye to
someone

impf: yiwaddi' يُوَدِّعُ

wade' وَدَّعَ *n.coll.* cowry shell

sg: wada'aay وَدَّعَايِ

waadi وَادِي *n.m.* wadi

pl: wudyaan وَوَدْيَانُ

waadih وَاضِحٌ *adj.* clear

f: waadihe وَاضِحَةٌ

pl: waadihiin وَاضِحِينَ

wadu وَضُوءٌ *n.m.* ritual washing

waafag وَافَقَ *vi.* to agree

impf: yiwaafig يُوَافِقُ

waffa وَفَّى *vt.* to keep a promise

impf: **yiwaffi** يُوَفِّي

wagaf وَقَفَ *vt.* to stop

impf: **yagiif** يَقِيفُ

waga' وَقَعَ *vi.* to fall

impf: **yaga'** يَقَعُ

waga'aan وَقَعَانُ *n.m.* a fall

a: **wagi'iin** وَقِعِينَ

waggaf وَقَّفَ *vt.* to make someone stop

impf: **yiwaggif** يُوَقِّفُ

waagif وَاَقَفَ *adj.* standing

f: **waagfe** وَاَقْفَةَ

pl: **waagfiin** وَاَقْفِينَ

waagi' وَاَقَعَ *adj.* fallen

f: **waag'e** وَاَقَعَةَ

pl: **waagi'iin** وَاَقِعِينَ

wahach وَحَشَ *n.m.* 1) a wild animal
2) oryx

pl: **wuhuuch** وَحُوشُ

waham وَهَمَ *n.m.* delusion

wahiid وَحِيدٌ *n.m.* unique

waahid وَاحِدٌ *adj.* one

f: **waahide** وَاحِدَةٌ

pl: **waahidiin** وَاحِدِينَ

f.pl: **waahidaat** وَاحِدَاتٌ

waajah وَاجَهَ *vt.* to face (difficulties)

impf: **yiwaajih** يُوَاجِهَ

waja' وَجَعَ *n.m.* pain

waja' een وَجَعَ عَيْنٍ *expr.*
conjunctivitis

waja' batun وَجَعَ بَطْنٍ *expr.*
stomachache, diarrhea

waja' وَجَعَ *vt.* to hurt

impf: **boojja'** بُوَجِّعُ

waaja' وَاجَعَ *vt.* to cause suffering

impf: **yiwaaji'** يُوَاجِعُ

waajib وَاجِبٌ *n.m.* an obligation

f: **waajbe** وَاجِبَةٌ

pl: **waajbaat** وَاجِبَاتٌ

wajjah وَجَّهَ *vt.* to turn toward

impf: **yiwajjih** يُوَجِّجُ

wakiil وَكَيْلٌ *adj.* manager

f: wakiile وَكَيْلَةٌ

pl: wukala وَكَلَاءٌ

wakit وَكَيْتٌ *n.m.* time

a: wakt وَكَيْتٌ

pl: awkaat أَوْكَاتٌ

wakit وَكَيْتٌ *conj.* when

wakkal وَكَّلَ *vt.* to entrust

impf: yiwakkil يُوَكِّلُ

wakhar وَغَرَ *n.m.* sweat

wakhkhar وَغَرَ *vi.* to sweat

impf: yiwakhkhar يُوَغِّرُ

waala وَالَى *vt.* to be close

impf: yiwaali يُوَالِي

waalaf وَالَفَ *vt.* to get used to

impf: yiwaalif يُوَالِفُ

waldamm وَلدَ أُمٌّ *n.m.* son of my
mother

wali وَلي *adj n.* close relative or
guardian

f: waliye وَليَّةٌ

pl: wilyaan وَليَّانٌ

waalid وَالِدٌ *n.m.* a father

dl: waaldeen وَالِدَيْنِ

waalide وَالِدَةٌ *n.f.* a mother

pl: waalidaat وَالِدَاتُ

waalifiin وَالْفِينِ *n.m.* a habit

walla 1 وَلاَ *conj.* or 2) *interj.* question
marker

wallad وَلدَ *vt.* 1) to deliver a baby

2) to bear many children

impf: yiwallid يُوَلِّدُ

wallaada وَلاَدَةٌ *n.f.* 1) a midwife 2) a
woman who has borne many
children

pl: wallaadaat وَلاَدَاتُ

wallak وَلَكَ *vt.* to bring to a boil

impf: yiwallik يُوَلِّكُ

wallaay وَلاي *interj.* by God

walla' وَلَعٌ *vt.* to light

impf: yiwalli' يُوَلِّعُ

waaluuda وَالْوَدَّةُ *n.f.* childbirth

pl: waaluudaat وَالْوَدَاتُ

beet al-waaluuda بَيْتُ الْوَالِدَةِ *n.m.*

uterus

wanjaami وَنَجَامِي *n.m.* traditional

healer

pl: wanjaamiin وَنَجَامِينْ

a: wanzaami وَنَزَامِي

wannaasi وَنَّاسِي *adj.* talkative

f: wannaasiye وَنَّاسِيَّةٌ

pl: wannaasiin وَنَّاسِينْ

wara وَرَاءَ *prep.* behind

wara beet وَرَاءَ بَيْتٍ *n.m.* latrine

warad وَرَدَ *vi.* to go to fetch water

impf: yawrud يَوْرُدُ

part.act: waarid وَارِدٌ

waradde وَرَدَّيْ *adv.* before dawn

warag وَرَقٌ *n.coll.* leaves

sg: waraga وَرَقَةٌ

waraga وَرَقَةٌ *n.f.* important paper

pl: awraag أَوْرَاقٌ

waras وَرَثَ *vt.* to inherit

impf: yawris يَوْرِثُ

warasa وَرَثَةٌ *n.f.* inheritance

pl: warasaat وَرَثَاتٌ

warchaal وَرْشَالٌ *n.coll.* leaves

sg: warchaalaay وَرْشَالَايِ

warga وَرَقَةٌ *n.f.* amulet

pl: wargaat وَرَقَاتٌ

wariis وَرِيثٌ *adj.* inheritor

f: wariise وَرِيثَةٌ

pl: wurraas وَرَّاثٌ

warraani وَرَّانِي *adj.* last

f: warraaniye وَرَّانِيَّةٌ

pl: warraaniyin وَرَّانِيَّيْنْ

warwar وَرَّوَرٌ *vt.* shake your finger to scold

impf: yiwarwir يَوْرِوِرُ

warwaar وَرَّوَارٌ *n.m.* beater for sauce

pl: waraawiir وَرَّاوِيرٌ

wasakh وَسَخٌ *n.m.* dirt

wasakha وَسَاخَةٌ *n.f.* dirt

wasal وَصَلَ *vt.* to arrive

impf: yawсал يُوْصَلْ

wasa'a وَسَعَةٌ *n.f.* a large piece of land

wasif وَصِفٌ *n.m.* description

pl: awsaaf أَوْصَافٌ

wasiit وَسِيطٌ *n.m.* a mediator

wasita وَاسِطَةٌ *n.f.* mediation

pl: wasitaat وَاسِطَاتٌ

wasiye وَصِيَّةٌ *n.f.* advice

pl: wasaaya وَصَايَا

a: wasiyyaat وَصِيَّاتٌ

wasii' وَسِيعٌ *adj.* wide

f: wasii'e وَسِيعَةٌ

pl: wusaa' وَوَسَاعٌ

waskhaan وَسْخَانٌ *adj.* dirty

f: washkaane وَسْخَانَةٌ

pl: washkaaniin وَسْخَانِيْنٌ

wassa وَصَّى *vt.* to advise

impf: yiwassii يُوْصِّي

wassaade وَسَّادَةٌ *n.f.* a cushion

pl: wasaasiid وَسَّاسِيْدٌ

wassaf وَصَّفٌ *vt.* to show

impf: yiwassif يُوْصِّفُ

impr: wassif وَصَّفٌ

wassakh وَسَّخٌ *vt.* to get dirty

impf: yiwassikh يُوْصِّخُ

wassal وَصَّلٌ *vt.* to cause to arrive

impf: yiwassil يُوْصِّلُ

wassa' وَسَّعٌ *vt.* to enlarge

impf: yiwassii' يُوْصِّعُ

waswas وَسْوَوسٌ *vi.* to whisper

impf: yiwaswis يُوْصْوِسُ

wata وَطَى *n.f.* time

watan وَطَنٌ *n.m.* homeland

pl: awtaan أَوْطَانٌ

wati وَطِي *n.m.* South

watiir وَتِيْرٌ *n.f.* car

pl: wataayir وَتَايِيْرٌ

watyaani وَطْيَانِي *adj.* coming from
the south

f: watyaaniye وَطْيَانِيَّة

pl: watyaaniyiin وَطْيَانِيَّيْن

wazan وَزَنَ *vt.* to weigh

impf: yawzin يَوْزِنُ

wazin وَزِنَ *n.m.* weight

waziir وَزِيرٌ *n.m.* a minister

(government)

f: waziire وَزِيرَةٌ

pl: wuzara وَزَرَاءُ

f.pl: wazaayir وَزَايِرٌ

wa'ad وَعَدَ *n.m.* an appointment

pl: wu'uud وَعُودٌ

waa'ad وَاعَدَ *vt.* to make an
appointment

impf: yiwaa'id يُوَاعِدُ

wa'ar وَعَرَ *n.m.* uninhabited bush

waa'i وَاعِي *adj.* awake

f: waa'iyee وَاعِيَّة

pl: waa'iyiin وَاعِيَّيْن

weeke وَبِكَة *n.f.* sauce

ween وَيْن *interg.* where

weenu وَيْنُو *interg.* which one

f: weeni وَيْنِي

pl: weenumman وَيْنَمَنَّ

a: weenuhum وَيْنُوهُمْ

weer وَيْر *n.m.* a drinking glass

pl: weeraat وَيْرَات

wigif وَقِفَ *vi.* to stand

impf: yagiif يَقِيفُ

impr: agiif أَقِيفُ

wiheed وَحَيْدَ *prep.* alone

wihil وَحِلَ *vi.* to be stuck

impf: yawhal يُوَحِّلُ

wijee'e وَجِيْعَةٌ *n.f.* little problem

wijih وَجِهَ *n.m.* face

a: wijh وَجِهَ

pl: wujuuh وَجُوهُ

wileed وِلِيد *n.m.* son

pl: wulaad وُلَادَ

a: awlaad أَوْلَادَ

a: walad وَلَدَ

a: wald وَلْدَ

wilid وِلِيدَ *vt.* to give birth

impf: yalda يَلِدَ

wirde وِرْدَةٌ *n.f.* fever

pl: waaruud وَارُودَ

wirid وِرْدَ *vi.* to have a fever

impf: yawrad يَوْرَدَ

a: yoorad

wirk وِرْك *n.m.* thigh

dl: wirkeen وِرْكِين

pl: waraake وِرَاكِي

wisil وِصِيلَ *vt.* to arrive

impf: yawsal يَوُصِّلَ

witid وِتِيدَ *n.m.* a picket

pl: wutaad وُتَادَ

wizziin وِزِّيْنُ *n.coll.* wild ducks

sg: wizziinaay وِزِّيْنَايَ

wi'e وِعِي *n.m.* pus

wi'i وِعِي *vi.* to wake up

impf: yaw'a يَوَعِي

wulaaya وُلَايَةٌ *n.f.* state, province

pl: wulaayaat وُلَايَاتَ

Y - y

ya يَا *interj.* oh

yabbas يَبِّسَ *vt.* to dry (something)

impf: yiyabbis يَبِّسِن

yaabis يَابِسَ *adj.* dry

f: yaabse يَابِسَةٌ

pl: yaabsiin يَابِسِين

yaakhuut يَاقُوتَ *n.m.* gemstone

yalla يَلَّا *adv.* let's go

yaareet يَارَيْتَ *interj.* if only

yaatu يَأْتُ *interg.* who

f: **yaati** يَاتِي

pl: **yaatumman** يَأْتُمَنَّ

ya'ni يَعْني *adv.* that means

yibis يَيْسَ *vt.* to dry

impf: **yaybas** يَيْبَسَ

yo يُو *interj.* yes

yo sameh يُو سَمَحَ *expr.* OK

yoom يَوْمَ *n.m.* a day

dl: **yoomeen** يَوْمَيْن

pl: **ayyaam** أَيَّامَ

yoomi يَوْمِي *adj.* daily

f: **yoomiye** يَوْمِيَّةَ

pl: **yoomiyiin** يَوْمِيَّيْنِ

yoomiye يَوْمِيَّةَ *n.f.* daily salary

Z - z

zabbad زَبَّدَ *vt.* to make butter

impf: **yizabbid** يَزَبِّدُ

zaabit ظَابِطٌ *adj.* well-muscled

f: **zaabite** ظَابِطَةٌ

pl: **zubbaat** زُبَّاتٌ

zabuun زَبُونٌ *n.m.* client

f: **zabuuna** زَبُونَةٌ

pl: **zabaayin** زَبَائِنٌ

zaad زَادَ *vt.* to add

impf: **yiziid** يَزِيدُ

zaad زَادَ *n.m.* provisions for the road

zaga زَقَى *vt.* to water

impf: **yazgi** يَزِقِي

zagal زَقَلَ *vt.* to throw away

impf: **yazgul** يَزُقُلُ

zaggal زَقَّلَ *vt.* to throw

impf: **yizaggil** يَزِقُّلُ

zaggaay زَقَّايَ *n.f.* light wind

preceeding rain

zahaf زَحَفَ *vi.* to creep along

impf: yazhaf يَزْحَفُ

zahar ظَهَرَ *n.m.* blue bleach powder

zaahir ظَاهِرٌ *adj.* obvious

f: zaahire ظَاهِرَةٌ

pl: zaahiriin ظَاهِرِينَ

zahra زَهْرَةٌ *n.f.* a flower

pl: zuhuur زُهُورٌ

zahri ظَهْرِيٌّ *adj.* blue

f: zahariye ظَهْرِيَّةٌ

pl: zahariyiin ظَهْرِيِّينَ

zakar ذَكَرَ *vt.* to cite the names of
God

impf: yazkur يَذْكُرُ

zaakar ذَاكَرَ *vi.* to study

impf: yizaakir يِذَاكِرُ

zaki ذَكِيٌّ *adj.* smart

f: zakiiye ذَكِيَّةٌ

pl: azkiya أَذْكَيَاءُ

zakkar ذَكَرَ *vt.* to remember

impf: yizakkir يِذَكِّرُ

zakhirat زَعْرَطَ *vi.* to give joy cries

impf: yizakhirit يِزَعْرِطُ

zakhirat زَعْرَاطٌ *n.m.* joy cries

zaal زَالَ *vi.* to pass (go away)

impf: yuzuul يُزُوِلُ

zalam ظَلَمَ *vt.* to oppress

impf: yazlum يَظْلِمُ

zaalim ظَالِمٌ *adj.* oppresser

f: zaalme ظَالِمَةٌ

pl: zaalimiin ظَالِمِينَ

zalla زَلَّ *vt.* to make miserable

impf: yizill يِزِلُّ

zalzal زَلَزَلَ *vt.* to shake

impf: yizalzil يِزَلِزِلُ

zaman زَمَنٌ *n.m.* time

zamaan زَمَانٌ *adv.* past

zamiil زَمِيلٌ *n.m.* colleague

f: zamiile زَمِيْلَةٌ

pl: zumlaan زُمْلَانٌ

zana زَنَى *vt.* to commit adultery

impf: yazna يَزْنَى

zaani زَانِي *adj.* adulterer

f: zaaniye زَانِيَّة

pl: zaaniyiin زَانِيَّيْن

zanib ذَنْبٌ *n.m.* a sin

pl: zunuub ذُنُوبٌ

zannaay زَنَّاى *adj.* woman-chaser

f: zannaaye زَنَّايَّة

pl: zannaayiin زَنَّايِّيْن

zaar زَارَ *vt.* to visit

impf: yuzuur يُزُورُ

zarab زَرَبَ *vt.* to enclose

impf: yazrub يَزْرُبُ

zaraaf زَرَأَفٌ *n.coll.* giraffes

sg: zaraafaay زَرَأَافِي

zarag زَرَقَ *vt.* to throw

impf: yazrug يَزْرُقُ

zarat زَرَطَ *vt.* to swallow

impf: yazrut يَزْرُطُ

zara' زَرَعَ *vt.* to raise crops

impf: yazra' يَزْرَعُ

zariibe زَرِيْبَةٌ *n.f.* a corral

a: zeriibe زَرِيْبَةٌ

pl: zaraayib زَرَايِبُ

zarra زَرَّ *vt.* to trap

impf: yuzurr يُزْرِرُ

zarrag زَرَّقَ *vt.* to stone

impf: yizarrig يَزْرُقُ

zarraar زَرَّارٌ *n.coll.* button

sg: zarraaraay زَرَّارَايَ

zarraa'i زَرَّاعِي *n.m.* farmer

f: zarraa'iye زَرَّاعِيَّة

pl: zarraa'iin زَرَّاعِيْنَ

zar' زَرَعٌ *n.m.* field

zaat ذَاتَ *prep.* oneself

zawaahif زَوَاحِفٌ *n.m.* crawling

animals

zawj زَوْجٌ *n.m.* spouse

f: zawja زَوْجَةٌ

pl: azwaaj أَزْوَاجٌ

zawwaj زَوَّجَ *vt.* to marry (off to someone)

impf: **yizawwij** يَزَوِّجُ

zawwaal زَوَّالٌ *adj.* passing

zaayid زَائِدٌ *adj.* plus

zaytuun زَيْتُونٌ *n.coll.* olives

sg: **zaytuunaay** زَيْتُونَايَ

zayyan زَيَّنَ *vt.* to shave

impf: **yizayyin** يَزَيِّنُ

zayyaani زَيَّانِي *n.m.* barber

f: **zayyaaniye** زَيَّانِيَّةٌ

pl: **zayyaaniin** زَيَّانِيْنَ

za'af زَعَفَ *n.coll.* palm leaves

sg: **za'afaay** زَعَفَايَ

za'al زَعَلَ *n.m.* anger

za'laan زَعْلَانٌ *adj.* angry

f: **za'laane** زَعْلَانَةٌ

pl: **za'laaniin** زَعْلَانِيْنَ

za''al زَعَّلَ *vt.* to make angry

impf: **yiza''il** يَزَعِّلُ

za''aal زَعَّالٌ *n.m.* angry person

f: **za''aala** زَعَّالَةٌ

pl: **za''aaliin** زَعَّالِيْنَ

zeed زَيْدٌ *n.m.* motor oil

zeen زَيْنٌ *adj.* good

f: **zeene** زَيْنَةٌ

pl: **zeeniin** زَيْنِيْنَ

zeenaay زَيْنَايَ *n.f.* right side

pl: **zeenaayaat** زَيْنَايَاتُ

zeene زَيْنَةٌ *n.f.* right

zere' زَرَاعٌ *n.f.* field

pl: **ziraa'a** زِرَاعَةٌ

zibde زِبْدَةٌ *n.f.* butter

zibde زِبْدَةٌ *n.f.* summary

zift زِفْتٌ *n.m.* tar

zigeege زِغَيْغِي *n.m.* a snack

zikir ذِكْرٌ *n.m.* memory

zikra ذِكْرَةٌ *n.f.* a memory

pl: **zikrayaat** ذِكْرِيَّاتُ

zilzaal زِلْزَالٌ *n.m.* earthquake

zina زِنَى *n.m.* adultery

ziina زِينَةٌ *n.f.* beauty

ziyaada زِيَادَةٌ *n.f.* more

ziyaara زِيَارَةٌ *n.f.* visit

pl: **ziyaaraat** زِيَارَاتٍ

zi'il زِعِلَّ *vi.* to be angry

impf: **yaz'al** يَزْعَلُ

zooba'aane زَوْبَعَانَةٌ *n.f.* a whirlwind

zooj زَوْجٌ *n.m.* spouse

f: **zooja** زَوْجَةٌ

pl: **azwaaaj** أَزْوَاجٌ

zool زَوَلٌ *n.m.* person

zoom زَوْمٌ *n.m.* arrogance

zoor زَوْرٌ *n.m.* chest

pl: **ziiraan** زَيْرَانٌ

zukma زُكْمَةٌ *n.f.* a cold (sickness)

pl: **zaakuum** زَاكُومٌ

zulum ظُلْمٌ *n.m.* injustice

zumaal زُمَالٌ *n.m.* rope

pl: **zumaalaat** زُمَالَاتٌ

zumurrud زُمْرُودٌ *n.m.* emerald

zuur زُورٌ *n.m.* a lie

zurriye ذُرِّيَّةٌ *n.f.* descendants

pl: **zurriyaat** ذُرِّيَّاتٌ

zuruuf ظُرُوفٌ *n.m.* conditions